



# ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

## CONNECTICUT STATE POLICE DEPARTMENT

---

### State Fire Safety Code

---

November 30, 1971



**STATE FIRE SAFETY CODE****CHAPTER 1. ADMINISTRATION****Sec. 29-41-1.01. Title**

This Code shall be known as the Connecticut Fire Safety Code, may be cited as such, and is referred to herein as "this Code" or "the Code".

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-1.02. Scope**

(a) This Code deals with life safety from fire and like emergencies. It covers construction, protection and occupancy features to minimize danger to life from fire, smoke, fumes or panic before buildings are vacated. It specifies the number, size and arrangement of exit facilities sufficient to permit prompt escape of occupants from buildings or structures in case of fire or other conditions dangerous to life.

(b) The Code recognizes that life safety is more than a matter of exits and accordingly deals with various matters besides exits which are considered essential to life safety, and, in some cases, specifies limits beyond which the hazard is so great that no practical amount of exits can give assurance of any reasonable safety.

(c) Nothing in this Code shall be construed to prohibit a better type of building construction, more exits or otherwise safer conditions than the minimum requirements specified in this Code.

(d) This Code does not attempt to cover general fire prevention or building construction features such as are commonly dealt with in fire prevention codes and building codes, nor to protect the individual from the results of his own careless acts, such as smoking in bed.

(e) Exits from vehicles, vessels or other mobile structures are not covered by this Code except that when in fixed locations and occupied as buildings they are treated as buildings in regard to exit requirements.

(f) Neither the prevention of accidental personal injuries during the course of normal occupancy of buildings, nor the preservation of property from loss by fire has been considered as the basis for any of the provisions of this Code, but many of the requirements of the code will contribute toward these objectives.

(g) The Fire Safety Code recognizes that panic in a burning building may be uncontrollable, but deals with the potential panic hazard through measures designed to prevent the development of panic. Experience indicates that panic seldom develops, even in the presence of potential danger, so long as occupants of buildings are moving toward exits which they can see within a reasonable distance with no obstruction or undue congestion in the path of travel. However, any uncertainty as to the

location or adequacy of means of exit, the presence of smoke, or stoppage of exit travel, such as may occur when one person stumbles and falls on stairs, may be conducive to panic. Panic danger is greatest when there are numbers of people in a confined area.

(h) Where separate provisions of this Code dealing with the same features are applicable to any given situation, the less restrictive of differing requirements shall be the minimum for the purpose of this Code except that when any requirements of Chapters 8 through 16 are more restrictive than corresponding requirements in other Chapters, the more restrictive requirements of Chapters 8 through 16 shall be the minimum.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-1.03. Application**

(a) This Code covers both new and existing construction. In various sections of the Code there are specific provisions for existing structures differing from those for new construction. Where there are no specific provisions in this Code for existing structures, the requirements for new construction shall apply.

(b) Existing buildings and structures shall not be occupied or used in violation of the provisions of this Code applicable thereto.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-1.04. Modifications**

(a) The State Fire Marshal may modify the general rules of Section 29-41-1.03 (b), above, under two (2) conditions:

(1) If the occupancy of the building in question is the same as it was prior to the adoption or amendment of these requirements.

(2) Only those requirements whose applications would be clearly impracticable in the judgment of the State Fire Marshal shall be modified.

(b) Any modification of the requirements for new buildings which, in the absence of specific provisions, are applied to existing buildings, shall be allowed only to the extent that, in the opinion of the State Fire Marshal, reasonable life safety hazards against the hazards of fire, explosion and panic is provided and maintained.

(c) The specific requirements of this Code for existing buildings may be modified by the State Fire Marshal to allow alternative arrangements that will secure as nearly equivalent safety to life from fire as practical; but in no case shall the modification be less restrictive or afford less safety to life than compliance with the corresponding provisions contained in this Code for existing buildings.

(Effective November 30, 1971)



**Sec. 29-41-1.05. Alterations and conversions**

No change or alteration shall be made to any building or structure, whether new or existing, except in conformity with the provisions of this Code, and no change of occupancy, whether necessitating a physical alteration or not, shall be made in any building or structure, unless such building or structure conforms with the requirements of this Code applying to new buildings of the proposed new use.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-1.06. Discretionary powers of State Fire Marshal**

The State Fire Marshal shall determine the adequacy of exits and other measures for life safety from fire in accordance with the provisions of the Code. In cases of practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship, the State Fire Marshal may grant exceptions from this Code, but only when it is clearly evident that reasonable safety is thereby secured.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**CHAPTER 2. GENERAL****Sec. 29-41-2.01. Fundamental requirements**

(a) Every building or structure, new or old, designed for human occupancy shall be provided with exits sufficient to permit the prompt escape of occupants in case of fire or other emergency. The design of exits and other safeguards shall be such that reliance for safety to life in case of fire or other emergency will not depend solely on any single safeguard; additional safeguards shall be provided for life safety in case any single safeguard is ineffective due to some human or mechanical failure.

(b) Every building or structure shall be so constructed, arranged, equipped, maintained and operated as to avoid undue danger to the lives and safety of its occupants from fire, smoke, fumes or resulting panic during the period of time reasonably necessary for the escape from the building or structure in case of fire or other emergency.

(c) Every building or structure shall be provided with exits of kinds, numbers, location and capacity appropriate to the individual building or structure, with due regard to the character of the occupancy, the number of persons exposed, the fire protection available, and the height and type of construction of the building or structure, to afford all occupants convenient facilities for escape.

(d) In every building or structure, exits shall be so arranged and maintained as to provide free and unobstructed egress from all parts of the building or structure at all times when it is occupied. No lock or fastening

to prevent free escape from the inside of any building shall be installed except in mental, penal or corrective institutions where supervisory personnel is continually on duty, and effective provisions are made to remove occupants in case of fire or other emergency.

(e) Every exit shall be clearly visible or the route to reach it shall be conspicuously indicated in such a manner that every occupant of every building or structure who is physically and mentally capable will readily know the direction of escape from any point, and each path of escape, in its entirety, shall be so arranged or marked that the way to a place of safety outside is unmistakable. Any doorway or passageway not constituting an exit or way to reach an exit, but of such a character as to be subject to being mistaken for an exit, shall be so arranged or marked as to minimize its possible confusion with an exit and the resultant danger of persons endeavoring to escape from fire finding themselves trapped in a dead-end space, such as a cellar or storeroom, from which there is no other way out.

(f) In every building or structure equipped for artificial illumination, adequate and reliable illumination shall be provided for all exit facilities.

(g) In every building or structure of such size, arrangement or occupancy that a fire may not itself provide adequate warning to occupants, fire alarm facilities shall be provided where necessary to warn occupants of the existence of fire so that they may escape, or to facilitate the orderly conduct of fire exit drills.

(h) Every building or structure, section or area thereof of such size, occupancy and arrangement that the reasonable safety of numbers of occupants may be endangered by the blocking of any single means of egress due to fire or smoke, shall have at least two means of egress remote from each other, so arranged as to minimize any possibility that both may be blocked by any one fire or other emergency conditions.

(i) Every vertical way of exit and other vertical opening between floors of a building shall be suitably enclosed or protected as necessary to afford reasonable safety to occupants while using exits and to prevent spread of fire, smoke or fumes through vertical openings from floor to floor before occupants have entered exits.

(j) Compliance with this Code shall not be construed as eliminating or reducing the necessity for other provisions for safety of persons using a structure under normal occupancy conditions, nor shall any provision of the Code be construed as requiring or permitting any condition that may be hazardous under normal occupancy conditions.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-2.02. Construction and repair operations —  
New construction**

No building or structure under construction shall be occupied in whole or in part until all exit facilities required for the part occupied are completed and approved for use and are in full compliance with the State Labor Department Construction Safety Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-2.03. Repairs or alterations**

(a) No existing building shall be occupied during repairs or alterations unless all existing exits and any existing fire protection are continuously maintained, or in lieu thereof, other measures are taken which provide equivalent safety.

(b) No flammable or explosive substances or equipment for repairs or alterations shall be introduced in a building of normally low or ordinary hazard classification while the building is occupied, unless the condition of use and safeguards provided are such as not to create any additional danger or handicap to egress beyond the normally permissible conditions in the building.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-2.04. Maintenance**

(a) Every required exit, way of approach thereto, and way of travel from the exit into the street or open space shall be continuously maintained free of all obstructions or impediments to full instant use in the case of fire or other emergency.

(b) Every required automatic sprinkler system, fire detection and alarm system, exit lighting, fire door and other items of equipment required by this Code shall be continuously in proper operating condition.

(c) Any equipment requiring test or periodic operation to assure its maintenance shall be tested or operated as is specified elsewhere in this Code or as may be directed by the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**CHAPTER 3. DEFINITIONS****Sec. 29-41-3.01.**

(a) Unless expressly stated otherwise, the following terms shall, for the purpose of the Connecticut Fire Safety Code, have the meanings indicated in this Chapter.

(b) Words used in the present tense include the future; words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter; the singular number includes the plural and the plural the singular.

(c) Where terms are not defined in this Chapter, they shall have their ordinarily accepted meanings or such as the context may imply.

(1) **Apartment building:** Includes buildings containing 3 or more living units with independent cooking and bathroom facilities, whether designated as apartment house, tenement, garden apartment or by any other name.

(2) **Approved:** Accepted by the State Fire Marshal under the provisions of the Code by reason of tests or investigations, conducted by him or by an agency satisfactory to the State Fire Marshal, based upon nationally accepted test standards or principals.

(3) **Area (Building):** The maximum horizontally projected area of the building at or above ground level, exclusive of court and vent shafts.

(4) **Area (Floor):** The usable area of each story of a building or portion thereof, within surrounding exterior walls.

(5) **Authority having jurisdiction:** The State Fire Marshal.

(6) **Automatic:** As applied to fire protection devices, a device or system providing an emergency function without the necessity of human intervention and activated as a result of a predetermined temperature rise, rate of rise of temperature or combustion products, such as an automatic fire shutter or automatic fire vent.

(7) **Basement:** A story partially or fully below the floor of exit discharge.

(8) **Building:** Any structure used or intended for supporting or sheltering any use or occupancy.

(9) **Combustible:** Capable of undergoing combustion.

(10) **Combustible material:** A material which cannot be classified noncombustible in accordance with that definition.

(11) **Combustion:** A chemical process that involves oxidation sufficient to produce light or heat.

(12) **Convalescent home (Health care facility):** A building or any part of which is used for the lodging, boarding and nursing care, on a 24-hour basis of 5 or more persons who, because of mental or physical incapacity, may be unable to provide for their own needs and safety without the assistance of another person.

(13) **Court:** An open, uncovered and unoccupied space, unobstructed to the sky, bounded on three or more sides by exterior building walls. An enclosed court is a court bounded on all sides by the exterior walls of a building or exterior walls and lot line on which walls are allowable.

(14) **Dormitory:** Includes buildings where group sleeping accommodations are provided for persons not members of the same family group in one room or in a series of closely associated rooms under joint occupancy and single management, as in college dormitories, fraternity houses, military barracks, ski lodges; with or without meals.

(15) **Escalator:** A moving stairway. (See Sections 29-41-5.56 through 29-41-5.58)



(16) **Existing:** That which is already in existence at the date when this Code goes into effect, as, existing buildings, structures or exit facilities.

(17) **Exit:** That portion of a means of egress which is separated from all other spaces of the building or structure by construction or equipment as required in this Code to provide a protected way of travel to the exit discharge.

(18) **Exit access:** That portion of a means of egress which leads to an entrance to an exit.

(19) **Exit discharge:** That portion of a means of egress between the termination of an exit and a public way.

(20) **Fire door:** A fire-resistive door assembly, including frame and hardware, which under standard test conditions, meets the fire protective requirements for the location in which it is to be used.

(21) **Fire exposure:** The subjection of a material or construction to a high heat flux from an external source, with or without flame impingement. (External sources, as used here, may include building contents or building components.)

(22) **Fire resistance:** The property of a material or assembly to withstand fire or give protection from it. As applied to elements of buildings, it is characterized by the ability to confine a fire or to continue to perform a given structural function or both.

(23) **Fire resistance rating:** The time, in hours, that materials or assemblies have withstood a fire exposure as established in accordance with the test procedures of Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials. (See the Appendix for a list of Standards.)

(24) **Fire resistive:** Having fire resistance.

(25) **Fire retardant:** Having or providing comparatively low flammability or flame spread properties.

(26) **Fire shutter:** See Fire Door.

(27) **Fire window:** A window assembly, including frame, wired glass and hardware, which under the standard test method listed in the Appendix meets the fire protective requirements for the location in which it is to be used.

(28) **Flame spread:** Flaming combustion along a surface. (See Section 29-41-6.08)

(29) **Flammable:** Subject to easy ignition and rapid flaming combustion.

(30) **Floor area, gross:** The floor area within the inside perimeter of the outside walls of the building under consideration with no deduction for hallways, stairs, closets, thickness of interior walls, columns or other features. Where the term area is used elsewhere in this Code it shall be understood to be gross area unless otherwise specified.

(31) **Floor area, net:** The actual occupied area, not including accessory unoccupied areas or thickness of walls.

(32) **Ground level (Grade):** A reference plane representing the average of finished ground level adjoining the building at all exterior walls.

(33) **Guard:** A vertical protective barrier erected along exposed edges of stairways, balconies, etc.

(34) **Handrail:** A bar or pipe or similar member designed to furnish persons with a handhold. (A handrail, if of suitable design, may also serve as part of a guard.)

(35) **Hazardous areas:** Areas of structures, buildings or parts thereof, used for purposes that involve highly combustible, highly flammable or explosive products or materials which are likely to burn with extreme rapidity or which may produce poisonous fumes or gases, including highly toxic or noxious alkalies, acids or other liquids or chemicals which involve flame, fume, explosive, poisonous or irritant hazards; also uses that cause division of material into fine particles or dust subject to explosion or spontaneous combustion, and uses that constitute a high fire hazard because of the form, character or volume of the material used.

(36) **Hotel:** Includes buildings or groups of buildings under the same management in which there are more than 15 sleeping accommodations for hire, primarily used by transients who are lodged with or without meals, whether designated as a hotel, inn, club, motel or by some other name. So-called apartment hotels shall be classified as hotels because they are potentially subject to transient occupancy like that of hotels.

(37) **Horizontal exit:** A way of passage from one building to an area of refuge in another building on approximately the same level, or a way of passage through or around a fire wall or fire partition to an area of refuge on approximately the same level in the same building, which affords safety from fire or smoke from the area of escape and areas communicating therewith. (See Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44)

(38) **Hospital (Health care facility):** A building or part thereof used for the medical, psychiatric, obstetrical or surgical care, on a 24-hour basis, of 4 or more inpatients. Hospital, wherever used in this Code, shall include general hospitals, mental hospitals, tuberculosis hospitals, children's hospitals and any such facilities providing such inpatient care.

(39) **Means of egress:** A continuous and unobstructed way of exit travel from any point in a building or structure to a public way and consists of 3 separate and distinct parts: the way of exit access, the exit and the way of exit discharge. A means of egress comprises the vertical and horizontal ways of travel and shall include intervening room spaces, doorways, hallways, corridors, passageways, balconies, ramps, stairs, enclosures, lobbies, escalators, horizontal exits, courts and yards.

(40) **Motel:** Means Hotel as defined in this Code.

(41) **New:** That which is constructed, erected or installed subsequent to the date at which this Code goes into effect.

(42) **Noncombustible:** As applied to building construction, material means material which, in the form in which it is used, falls in one of the following groups (A) through (C) shall be accepted as noncombustible. No material shall be classed as noncombustible which is subject to increase in combustibility or flame spread rating beyond the limits herein established, through the effects of age, moisture or other atmospheric condition. Flame spread rating as used herein refers to ratings obtained according to the Standard Test Method listed in the Appendix.

(A) Materials no part of which will ignite and burn when subjected to fire.

(B) Materials having a structural base of noncombustible material as defined in (A), with a surfacing not over  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch thick which has a flame spread rating not higher than 50.

(C) Materials other than as described in (A) or (B), having a surface flame spread rating not higher than 25 without evidence of continued progressive combustion and of such composition that surfaces that would be exposed by cutting through the material in any way would not have a flame spread rating higher than 25 without evidence of continued progressive combustion.

(43) **Nursing home (Health care facility):** A building or part thereof used for the medical, psychiatric, obstetrical or surgical care, on a 24-hour basis, of 4 or more persons who, because of mental or physical incapacity, may be unable to provide for their own needs and safety without the assistance of another person. Nursing Home, wherever used in this Code, shall include nursing and convalescent homes and infirmaries of homes for the aged.

(44) **Occupancy:** The purpose for which a building or portion thereof is used or intended to be used.

(45) **Occupant load:** The total number of persons that may occupy a building or portion thereof at any one time.

(46) **Outside stairs:** Include stairs in which at least one side is open to the outer air. (See Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39)

(47) **Platform, enclosed:** A partially enclosed portion of an assembly room, the ceiling of which is not more than 5 feet above the proscenium opening and which is designed or used for the presentation of plays, demonstrations or other entertainment wherein scenery, drops, decorations or other effects may be installed or used.

(48) **Public way:** Any street, alley or other parcel of land essentially open to the outside air, deeded, dedicated or otherwise permanently appropriated to the public for public use and having a clear width of not less than 10 feet.

(49) **Ramp:** An inclined floor surface.

(50) **Residential-custodial care facility:** A building or part thereof used for the lodging or boarding of 4 or more persons who are incapable of self-preservation because of age or physical or mental limitation. This includes facilities such as homes for the aged, nurseries (custodial care for children under 6 years of age) and mentally retarded care institutions.

(51) **Rooming or lodging house:** Includes buildings in which separate sleeping rooms are rented providing sleeping accommodations for a total of 15 or less persons, on either a transient or permanent basis; with or without meals, but without separate cooking facilities for individual occupants.

(52) **Self-closing:** Equipped with an approved device which will insure closing after having been opened.

(53) **Stage:** A partially enclosed portion of an assembly building which is designed or used for the presentation of plays, demonstrations or other entertainment wherein scenery, drops or other effects may be installed or used and where the distance between the top of the proscenium opening and ceiling above the stage is more than 5 feet.

(54) **Story:** That portion of a building between the upper surface of any floor and the upper surface of the floor next above, except that the topmost story shall be that portion of a building between the upper surface of the topmost floor and the upper surface of the roof above.

(55) **Street:** Any public thoroughfare (street, avenue, boulevard) 30 feet or more in width which has been dedicated or deeded to the public for public use and is accessible for use by the fire department in fighting fire. Enclosed spaces and tunnels even though used for vehicular and pedestrian traffic are not considered as streets for the purposes of this Code.

(56) **Street floor:** Any story of floor level accessible from the street or from outside the building at ground level, with floor level at main entrance not more than three risers above or below ground level at these points, and so arranged and utilized as to qualify as the main floor. Where due to differences in street levels there are two or more stories accessible from the street, each is a street floor for the purposes of this Code. Where there is no floor level within the specified limits for a street floor above or below ground level, the building shall be considered as having no street floor.

(57) **Structure:** An assembly of materials forming a construction for occupancy or use including among others, buildings, stadiums, public assembly tents, reviewing stands, platforms, stagings, observation towers, radio towers, water tanks, trestles, piers, wharves, open sheds,



coal bins, shelters, fences and display signs. The term Structure shall be construed as if followed by the words "or portion thereof". See Building.

(58) **Unit of exit width:** See Section 29-41-5.05.

(59) **Vertical opening:** An opening through a floor or roof.

(60) **Yard:** An open, unoccupied space other than a court, unobstructed from the ground to the sky, except where specifically provided by this Code, on the lot on which a building is situated.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **CHAPTER 4. CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPANCY AND HAZARD OF CONTENTS**

##### **Sec. 29-41-4.01. Classification of occupancy**

A building or structure shall be classified as follows, subject to the ruling of the State Fire Marshal in case of question as to the proper classification in any individual case.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

##### **Sec. 29-41-4.02. Assembly** (For requirements see Chapter 8).

(a) Places of assembly include but are not limited to all buildings or portions of buildings used for gathering together of 75 or more persons for such purposes as deliberation, worship, entertainment, amusement or awaiting transportation. Assembly occupancies include:

Theaters	Churches
Motion-Picture Theaters	Dance Halls
Assembly Halls	Club Rooms
Auditoriums	Passenger Stations and Terminals of air, surface, underground and marine public transportation facilities
Exhibition Halls	
Skating Rinks	
Museums	
Gymnasiums	
Bowling Lanes	Recreation Piers
Pool Rooms	Courtrooms
Armories	Conference Rooms
Restaurants	Mortuary Chapels

(b) Occupancy of any room or space for assembly purposes by less than 75 persons in a building of other occupancy and incidental to such other occupancy shall be classed as part of the other occupancy and subject to the provisions applicable thereto.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.03. Educational** (For requirements see Chapter 9).

(a) Educational occupancies include all buildings used for the gathering of groups of 6 or more persons for the purposes of instruction. Educational occupancies include:

Schools	Day Care Centers
Universities	Nursery Schools
Colleges	Kindergartens
Academies	

(b) Other occupancies associated with educational institutions shall be in accordance with the appropriate parts of this Code.

(c) In cases where instruction is incidental to some other occupancy, the section of this Code governing such other occupancy shall apply.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.04. Institutional** (For requirements see Chapter 10).

(a) Institutional buildings are those used for purposes such as medical or other treatment or care of persons suffering from physical or mental illness, disease or infirmity; for the care of infants, convalescents or aged persons; and for penal or corrective purposes. Institutional buildings provide sleeping facilities for the occupants and are occupied by persons who are mostly incapable of self-preservation because of age, physical or mental disability, or because of security measures not under the occupants' control.

(b) Institutional buildings are treated in this Code in the following groups:

- (1) Health Care Facilities
  - Hospitals
  - Nursing
- (2) Residential-Custodial Care
  - Nurseries
  - Homes for the Aged
  - Mentally Retarded Care Institutions
- (3) Residential-Restrained Care
  - Penal Institutions
  - Reformatories
  - Jails

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.05. Residential** (For requirements see Chapter 11).

(a) A residential building is one in which sleeping accommodations are provided for normal residential purposes, and includes all buildings designed to provide sleeping accommodations except those classified under Institutional.

(b) Residential buildings are treated separately in this Code in the following groups:

- (1) Hotels  
Motels
  - (2) Apartments
  - (3) Dormitories  
Orphanages for age 5 years and older
  - (4) Lodging or Rooming Houses
  - (5) One and Two Family Dwellings
- (Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.06. Mercantile** (For requirements see Chapter 12).

(a) Mercantile occupancies include stores, markets and other rooms, buildings or structures for the display and sale of merchandise. Included in this occupancy group are:

Supermarkets	Drugstores
Department Stores	Auction Rooms
Shopping Centers	

(b) Minor merchandising operations in buildings predominantly of other occupancies, such as a newsstand in an office building, shall be subject to the exit requirements of the predominant occupancy.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.07. Office** (For requirements see Chapter 13).

(a) Office buildings are those used for the transaction of business (other than that covered under Mercantile), for the keeping of accounts and records and similar purposes. Included in this occupancy group are:

Doctors' Offices	Town Halls
Dentists' Offices	Courthouses
City Halls	Libraries

(b) Minor office occupancy incidental to operations in another occupancy shall be considered as part of the predominating occupancy and shall be subject to the provisions of this Code applying to the predominating occupancy.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.08. Industrial** (For requirements see Chapter 14).

Industrial occupancies include factories making products of all kinds and properties devoted to operations such as processing, assembling, mixing, packaging, finish-

ing or decorating, repairing and similar operations, including among others, the following:

Factories of All Kinds	Laundries
Laboratories	Creameries
Dry Cleaning Plants	Gas Plants
Power Plants	Refineries
Pumping Stations	Sawmills
Smokehouses	

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.09. Storage** (For requirements see Chapter 15).

(a) Storage includes all buildings or structures utilized primarily for the storage or sheltering of goods, merchandise, products, vehicles or animals. Included in this occupancy group are:

Warehouses	Parking Garages
Cold Storage	Hangars
Freight Terminals	Grain Elevators
Truck and Marine Terminals	Barns
Bulk Oil Storage	Stables

(b) Minor storage incidental to other occupancy shall be treated as part of the other occupancy.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.10. Miscellaneous**

This occupancy class includes any building or structure which cannot be properly classified in any of the preceding occupancy groups either by reason of some function not encompassed or some unusual combination of functions necessary to the purpose of the building or structure. Such miscellaneous buildings and structures shall conform to the fundamental principles stated in Chapter 2 and to any specific provisions applicable therein in Chapter 16.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.11. Mixed occupancies**

In case two or more classes of occupancy occur in the same building or structure so intermingled that separate safeguards are impracticable, the exit facilities shall be sufficient to meet exit requirements for each individual room or section and for the maximum occupant load of the entire building. Construction, protection and other safeguards shall meet requirements of the most hazardous occupancy unless otherwise specified in Chapters 8 through 16.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-4.12. Hazard of contents**

(a) The hazard of contents, for the purpose of this Code, shall be the relative danger of the start and spread of fire, the danger of smoke or gases generated, the dan-



ger of explosion or other occurrence potentially endangering the lives and safety of the occupants of the building or structure.

(b) Hazard of contents shall be determined by the State Fire Marshal on the basis of the character of the contents and the processes or operations conducted in the building or structure, provided, however, that where the flame spread rating of the interior finish or other features of the building or structure are such as to involve a hazard greater than the hazard of contents, the greater degree of hazard shall govern.

(c) Where different degrees of hazard of contents exist in different parts of a building or structure, the most hazardous shall govern the classification for the purposes of this Code, except in as far as hazardous areas are segregated or protected as specified in Section 29-41-6.29 and the applicable sections of Chapters 8 through 16.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-4.13. Classification of hazard of contents**

(a) The hazard of contents of any building or structure shall be classified as ordinary, high or low in accordance with Section 29-41-4.13 (b), (c) and (d).

(b) Low hazard contents shall be classified as those of such low combustibility that no self-propagating fire therein can occur and that consequently the only probable danger requiring the use of emergency exits will be from panic, fumes or smoke, or fire from some external source.

(c) High hazard contents shall be classified as those which are liable to burn with extreme rapidity or from which poisonous fumes or explosions are to be feared in the event of fire.

(d) Ordinary hazard contents shall be classified as those which are liable to burn with moderate rapidity and to give off a considerable volume of smoke, but from which neither poisonous fumes nor explosions are to be feared in case of fire.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-4.14. Special provisions for high hazard contents**

(a) In all cases where the contents are classified as high hazard, exits shall be provided of such types and numbers and so arranged as to permit all occupants to escape from the building or structure or from the hazardous area thereof to the outside or to a place of safety with a travel distance of not over 75 feet, measured as specified in Section 29-41-5.09.

(b) Capacity of exits provided in accordance with Section 29-41-4.14 (a) shall be as specified in the applicable section of Chapters 8 through 16, but not less than such as to provide 1 unit for each 30 persons where exit is by

inside or outside stairs or 1 unit for each 50 persons where exit is by doors at grade level by horizontal exits or by Class A ramps.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

## CHAPTER 5. MEANS OF EGRESS

### Sec. 29-41-5.01. General provisions — Application

(a) Means of egress for both new and existing buildings shall comply with this Chapter except as may be modified for individual occupancies by Chapters 8 through 16.

(b) Any alteration or addition that would reduce means of egress below the requirements for new buildings is prohibited.

(c) Any change of occupancy that would reduce means of egress below the requirements for new buildings is prohibited.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### Sec. 29-41-5.02. Definitions

A means of egress is a continuous and unobstructed way of exit travel from any point in a building or structure to a public way and consists of 3 separate and distinct parts: (1) the way of exit access, (2) the exit and (3) the way of exit discharge. A means of egress comprises the vertical and horizontal ways of travel and shall include intervening room spaces, doorways, hallways, corridors, passageways, balconies, ramps, stairs, enclosures, lobbies, escalators, horizontal exits, courts and yards.

(1) Exit access is that portion of a means of egress which leads to an entrance to an exit.

(2) Exit is that portion of a means of egress which is separated from all other spaces of the building or structure by construction or equipment as required in this Code to provide a protected way of travel to the exit discharge.

(3) Exit discharge is that portion of a means of egress between the termination of an exit and a public way.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### Sec. 29-41-5.03. Permissible exit components

An exit shall consist only of the approved components that are described, regulated and limited as to use by Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.80. Exit components shall be constructed as an integral part of the building or shall be permanently affixed thereto.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### Sec. 29-41-5.04. Protective enclosure of exits

When an exit is required to be protected by separation from other parts of the building by some requirement of this Code, the separating construction shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The separation shall have at least a 1-hour fire resistance rating when the exit connects 3 stories or less. This applies whether the stories connected are above or below the story at which exit discharge begins.

(2) The separation shall have at least a 2-hour fire resistance rating when the exit connects 4 or more stories whether above or below the floor of discharge. It shall be constructed of noncombustible materials, and shall be supported by construction having at least a 2-hour fire resistance rating.

(3) Any opening therein shall be protected by an approved self-closing fire door.

(4) Openings in exit enclosures shall be confined to those necessary for access to the enclosure from normally occupied spaces and for egress from the enclosure.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.05. Width and capacity of means of egress**

(a) Except as further modified for individual occupancies by Chapters 8 through 16, the capacity in number of persons per unit of exit width for approved components of means of egress shall be as follows:

(1) Level Egress Components (Including Class A Ramps) 100.

(2) Inclined Egress Components (Including Class B Ramps) 60.

(b) Means of egress shall be measured in units of exit width of 22 inches. Fractions of a unit shall not be counted, except that 12 inches added to one or more full units shall be counted as one-half a unit of exit width.

(c) Units of exit width shall be measured in the clear at the narrowest point of the means of egress except that a handrail may project inside the measured width on each side not more than  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches and a stringer may project inside the measured width not more than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. An exit or exit access door swinging into an aisle or passageway shall not restrict the effective width thereof at any point, during its swing to less than the minimum widths hereafter specified.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.06. Egress capacity and occupant load**

(a) The capacity of means of egress for any floor, balcony, tier or other occupied space shall be sufficient for the occupant load thereof. The occupant load shall be the maximum number of persons that may be in the space at any time, as determined by the State Fire Marshal, but shall not be less than the number computed in accordance with the requirements of Chapters 8 through 16 for individual occupancies. Where both gross and net area figures are given for the same occupancy class, the gross area figure shall be applied to the building or structure as a whole. A separate calculation shall then

be made for those spaces where occupant load is determined on the basis of net area, and if the total occupant load determined on the net area basis exceeds that on the gross area basis, the exit facilities shall be based on the larger occupant load figure.

(b) Where exits serve more than 1 floor, only the occupant load of each floor considered individually need be used in computing the capacity of the exits at that floor, provided that the exit capacity shall not be decreased in the direction of exit travel. When means of egress from floors above and below converge at an intermediate floor, the capacity of the means of egress from the point of convergence shall be not less than the sum of the two.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.07. Arrangement of exits**

When more than 1 exit is required from a story, at least 2 of the exits shall be remote from each other and so arranged as to minimize any possibility that both may be blocked by any one fire or other emergency condition.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.08. Exit distance and dead-end limits**

The maximum travel distance in any occupied space to at least one exit, measured in accordance with the following requirements, shall not exceed the limits specified for individual occupancies by Chapters 8 through 16. Means of egress shall be so arranged that there are no dead-end pockets, hallways, corridors, passageways or courts whose depth exceeds the limits specified for individual occupancies by Chapters 8 through 16.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.09. Measurement of travel distance to exits**

(a) The travel distance to an exit shall be measured on the floor or other walking surface along the center line of the natural path of travel, starting 1 foot from the most remote point, curving around any corners or obstructions with a 1-foot clearance therefrom and ending at the center of the doorway or other point at which the exit begins. Where measurement includes stairs, it shall be taken in the plane of the tread nosing.

(b) In the case of open areas, distance to exits shall be measured from the most remote point subject to occupancy. In the case of individual rooms subject to occupancy by not more than 6 persons, distance to exits shall be measured from the doors of such rooms provided the path of travel from any point in the room to the room door does not exceed 50 feet.

(c) Where open stairways or ramps are permitted as a path of travel to required exits, such as between mezzanines or balconies and the floor below, the distance shall include the travel on the stairway or ramp and the travel from the



end of the stairway or ramp to reach an outside door or other exit, in addition to the distance to reach the stairway or ramp.

(d) Where any part of an exterior way of exit access is within 15 feet horizontal distance of any unprotected building opening, as permitted by Section 29-41-5.38 (a) for outside stairs, the distance to the exit shall include the length of travel to ground level.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.10. Access to exits**

(a) Exits shall be so located and exit access shall be so arranged that exits are readily accessible at all times. Where exits are not immediately accessible from an open floor area, safe and continuous passageways, aisles or corridors leading directly to every exit and so arranged as to provide convenient access for each occupant to at least 2 exits by separate ways of travel, except as a single exit or limited dead-ends are permitted by other provisions of this Code, shall be maintained.

(b) A door from a room to an exit or to a way of exit access shall be of the side-hinged, swinging type. It shall swing with exit travel when the room is occupied by more than 50 persons or used for a high hazard occupancy. Such access doors shall conform to the appropriate requirements of Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28, Exit Doors.

(c) In no case shall access to an exit be through a bathroom, bedroom or other room subject to locking, except where the exit is required to serve only the bedroom or other room subject to locking or adjoining rooms constituting part of the same dwelling or apartment used for single family occupancy.

(d) Ways of exit access and the doors to exits to which they lead shall be so designed and arranged as to be clearly recognizable as such. Hangings or draperies shall not be placed over exit doors or otherwise so located as to conceal or obscure any exit. Mirrors shall not be placed on exit doors. Mirrors shall not be placed in or adjacent to any exit in such a manner as to confuse the direction of exit.

(e) Exit access shall be so arranged that it will not be necessary to travel toward any area of high hazard occupancy in order to reach the nearest exit unless the path of travel is effectively shielded from the high hazard location by suitable partitions or other physical barriers.

(f) The minimum width of any way of exit access shall be as specified for individual occupancies by Chapters 8 through 16; but in no case shall such width be less than 28 inches. Where a single way of exit access leads to an exit, its capacity in terms of width shall be at least equal to the required capacity of the exit to which it leads. When more than one way of exit access leads to an exit, each shall have a width adequate for the number of persons it must accommodate.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.11. Exterior ways of exit access**

(a) Access to an exit may be by means of any exterior balcony, porch, gallery or roof that conforms to the requirements of this Chapter.

(b) Exterior ways of exit access shall have smooth, solid floors, substantially level and shall have guards on the unenclosed sides at least equivalent to those specified in Section 29-41-5.34.

(c) Where accumulation of snow or ice is likely because of the climate, the exterior way of exit access shall be protected by a roof, unless it serves as the sole normal means of access to the rooms or spaces served, in which case it may be assumed that snow and ice will be regularly removed in the course of normal occupancy.

(d) A permanent, reasonably straight path of travel shall be maintained over the required exterior way of exit access. There shall be no obstruction by railings, barriers or gates that divide the open space into sections appurtenant to individual rooms, apartments or other uses. Where the State Fire Marshal finds the required path of travel to be obstructed by furniture or other movable objects, he may require that they be fastened out of the way or he may require that railings or other permanent barriers be installed to protect the path of travel against encroachment.

(e) An exterior way of exit access shall be so arranged that there are no dead-ends in excess of 20 feet. Any unenclosed exit served by an exterior way of exit access shall be so located that no part of the exit extends past a vertical plane of 20 feet and one-half the required width of the exit from the end of and at right angles to the way of exit access.

(f) Any gallery, balcony, bridge, porch or other exterior exit access that projects beyond the outside wall of the building shall comply with the requirements of this Chapter as to width and arrangement. The materials of construction may be as permitted for the building served.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.12. Discharge from exits**

(a) All exits shall discharge directly to the street or to a yard, court or other open space that gives safe access to a public way. The streets to which the exits discharge shall be of width adequate to accommodate all persons leaving the building. Yards, courts or other open spaces to which exits discharge shall also be of adequate width and size to provide all persons leaving the building with ready access to the street.

(b) Where permitted for individual occupancies by Chapters 8 through 16, a maximum of 50 percent of the exits may discharge through areas on the floor of discharge provided:

(1) Such exits discharge to a free and unobstructed way to the exterior of the building, which way is readily visible and identifiable from the point of discharge from the exit.

(2) The floor of discharge into which the exit discharges is provided with automatic sprinkler protection and any other portion of the level of discharge with access to the discharge area is provided with automatic sprinkler protection or separated from it in accordance with the requirements for the enclosure of exits. See Section 29-41-5.04. **EXCEPTION:** If the discharge area is a vestibule or foyer with no dimension exceeding 10 feet and separated from the remainder of the floor of discharge by construction providing protection at least the equivalent of wired glass in steel frames and serving only for means of egress including exits directly to the outside, the requirements of Section 29-41-5.12 (b) (2) above may be waived.

(3) The entire area on the floor of discharge is separated from areas below by construction having a minimum of 2-hour fire resistance rating.

(c) Stairs and other exits shall be so arranged as to make clear the direction of egress to the street. Exit stairs that continue beyond the floor of discharge shall be interrupted at the floor of discharge by partitions, doors or other effective means.

(d) Stairs, ramps, bridges, balconies, escalators, moving walks and other components of an exit discharge shall comply with the detailed requirements of this Chapter for such components.

(e) Subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal, exits may be accepted where discharging to roofs or other sections of the building or adjoining buildings, where the roof has a fire resistance rating at least the equivalent of that required for the exit enclosure, where there is a continuous and safe means of egress from the roof and all other reasonable requirements for life safety are maintained.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-5.13. Headroom**

Means of egress shall be so designed and maintained as to provide adequate headroom as provided in other sections of this Code but in no case shall the ceiling height be less than 7 feet 6 inches nor any projection from the ceiling be less than 6 feet 8 inches from the floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-5.14. Changes in elevation**

Where a means of egress is not substantially level, such differences in elevation shall be negotiated by stairs or ramps conforming to the requirements of this Chapter for stairs and ramps.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.15. Interior finish in exits**

Except where further limited for individual occupancies by Chapters 8 through 16, the flame spread of interior finish shall not exceed Class B in vertical exits.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.16. Maintenance and workmanship**

(a) Doors, stairs, ramps, passages, signs and all other components of means of egress shall be of substantial, reliable construction and shall be built or installed in a workmanlike manner.

(b) Means of egress shall be continuously maintained free of all obstructions or impediments to full instant use in the case of fire or other emergency.

(c) Any device or alarm installed to restrict the improper use of an exit shall be so designed and installed that it cannot, even in case of failure, impede or prevent emergency use of such exit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.17. Doors — Application**

(a) A door assembly, including the doorway, frame, door and necessary hardware, may be used as a component in a means of egress when it conforms to the general requirements of Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16 and to the special requirements of this section. As such, the assembly is designated as a door or exit door.

(b) Every exit doorway and every principal entrance which are required to serve as an exit shall be so designed and constructed that the way of exit travel is obvious and direct. Windows, which because of their physical configuration or design and the materials used in their construction could be mistaken for doors, shall be made inaccessible to the occupants by barriers or railings conforming to the requirements of Section 29-41-5.34.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.18. Swing and force to open**

(a) Any door used in an exit, and unless exempt by Section 29-41-5.18 (b) or other provisions of this Code, shall be so designed and installed that when pressure is applied to the door on the side from which egress is to be made, it shall swing in the direction of exit travel from any position to the full instant use of the opening in which it is installed. During its opening process or when fully opened, a door shall not obstruct the exit width as determined by Section 29-41-5.20 (a).

(b) Any door in a means of egress shall swing in the direction of exit travel when serving a high hazard area or an occupant load of more than 50.

(c) A door giving access to a stairway shall swing in the direction of exit travel. A door during its swing shall not block stairs or landings and in no case in new build-

ings shall any door at any point in its swing reduce the effective width of stair or landing to less than one unit of exit width, nor when open interfere with the full use of the stairs.

(d) The force required to fully open doors shall not exceed 50 pounds applied to the latch stile.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.19. Locks, latches, alarm devices**

(a) An exit door shall be so arranged as to be readily opened from the side from which egress is to be made at all times when the building served thereby is occupied. Locks, if provided, shall not require the use of a key for operation from the inside of the building.

(b) A latch or other fastening device on an exit door shall be provided with a knob, handle, panic bar or other simple type of releasing device, the method of operation of which is obvious, even in darkness.

(c) A door designed to be kept normally closed in a means of egress, such as a door to a stair enclosure or horizontal exit, shall be provided with a reliable self-closing mechanism and shall not at any time be secured in the open position except as permitted by Section 29-41-5.19 (d) below. An exit door designed to be kept normally closed shall bear a sign reading substantially as follows:

---

### **FIRE EXIT**

**Please keep door closed**

---

(d) In any building of low or moderate hazard contents, as defined in Section 29-41-4.13 (b) and (d), where the State Fire Marshal approves the installation and finds that the circumstances are such that reasonable life safety from fire and smoke is not endangered thereby, stairway doors, smokestop doors and doors on horizontal exits may be normally open, where:

(1) Upon release, the door becomes self-closing.

(2) An approved release device is provided, so arranged that upon interruption of electric current, the door will be released.

(3) The electric current will be positively interrupted by:

(A) The operation of an approved automatic sprinkler system which protects the entire building, including both sides of any horizontal exit, the door of which is held open by any release so controlled; or

(B) The operation of an approved automatic fire detecting system installed to protect the entire building, so designed and installed as to provide for actuation of the

system so promptly as to preclude the generation of heat or smoke sufficient to interfere with egress before the system operates; or

(C) By the operation of approved smoke detectors installed in such a way to detect smoke or other products of combustion on either side of the door opening.

(4) Any sprinkler or fire detection system or smoke detector is provided with such supervision and safeguards as are necessary to assure complete reliability of operation in case of fire.

(5) The release device is so designed that it may be instantly released manually by some simple and readily obvious operation.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.20. Units of exit width**

(a) In determining the units of exit width for an exit doorway, only the clear width of the doorway when the door is in the open position shall be measured. Any projections into the doorway by doorstops or by the hinge stile shall be disregarded. A door 40 inches in width shall be deemed to be equivalent of two (2) full units of exit width.

(b) Where an exit door has 2 or more leaves separated by mullions, the allowable units of exit width for the entire exit door shall be the sum of the units of exit width calculated separately for each individual leaf in the opening.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.21. Width and floor level**

(a) No single leaf in an exit door shall be less than 32 inches wide.

(b) No single leaf in an exit door shall exceed 48 inches in width.

(c) The floor on both sides of an exit door shall be substantially level and shall have the same elevation on both sides of the door for a distance on each side at least equal to the width of the widest single leaf of the door. When the exit door discharges to the outside or to a balcony or other exterior exit or exit access, the floor level outside the door may be one step lower than inside, but not more than 7½ inches lower.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.22. Panic hardware**

(a) When an exit door is required to be equipped with panic hardware (fire exit bolts) by some other provision of this Code, the panic hardware shall cause the door latch to release when pressure of not to exceed 15 pounds is applied to the releasing device in the direction of exit travel.

(b) Such releasing devices shall be bars or panels extending not less than two-thirds of the width of the door

and placed at heights suitable for the service required, not less than 30 nor more than 44 inches above the floor.

(c) Only approved panic hardware shall be used on an exit door.

(d) Required panic hardware shall not be equipped with any locking or dogging device, set screw or other arrangement which can be used to prevent the release of the latch when pressure is applied to the bar.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.23. Maintenance**

No lock, padlock, hasp, bar, chain or other device or combination thereof shall be installed or maintained at any time on or in connection with any door on which panic hardware is required by this Code if such device prevents, or is intended to prevent, the free use of the door for purposes of egress.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.24. Power operated doors**

(a) Where required doors are operated by power, such as doors with photo-electric actuated mechanism to open the door upon the approach of a person or doors with power-assisted manual operation, the design shall be such that in event of power failure the door may be manually opened to permit exit travel or closed where necessary to safeguard means of egress.

(b) No power-operated door shall be counted as a required exit unless it swings with the exit travel by mechanical or manual means.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.25. Screen and storm doors**

No screen door or storm door in connection with any required exit shall swing against the direction of exit travel in any case where doors are required to swing with the exit travel.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.26. Revolving doors**

(a) A revolving door shall not be used as an exit door except where specifically permitted by some individual occupancy chapter of this Code for an exit from the floor of discharge directly to the outside. It shall not be used at the foot or top of stairs at the floor of discharge. Where permitted, the revolving exit door or doors shall not be given credit for more than 50 percent of the required units of exit width except as provided in Section 29-41-5.26 (d) following.

(b) Each revolving door may receive credit as constituting one-half unit of exit width.

(c) Except as provided in Section 29-41-5.26 (d) below, the number of revolving doors used as exit doors shall

not exceed the number of swinging doors used as exit doors within 20 feet thereof.

(d) Revolving doors may serve as exits without adjacent swinging doors for street floor elevator lobbies if no stairways or doors from other parts of the building discharge through the lobby and the lobby has no occupancy other than as a means of travel between elevators and street.

(e) Revolving doors shall be equipped with means to prevent their rotation at too rapid a rate to permit orderly egress.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.27. Turnstiles**

(a) No turnstile or similar device to restrict travel to one direction or to collect fares or admission charges shall be so placed as to obstruct any required means of egress, except that approved turnstiles not over 3 feet high which turn freely in the direction of exit travel may be used in any occupancy where revolving doors are permitted. Turnstiles over 3 feet high shall be subject to the requirements for revolving doors.

(b) Turnstiles in or furnishing access to required exits shall be of such design as to provide 22 inches clear width as the turnstile rotates.

(c) No turnstile shall be placed in any required exit, or barring the way of access thereto or travel therefrom, unless immediately adjacent or within 20 feet there is a swinging door or gate opening freely in the direction of exit travel or an open passage serving the same general path of travel as the turnstile.

(d) Turnstiles shall be rated the same as revolving doors as regards units of exit width and rates of travel.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.28. Doors in folding partitions**

(a) When permanently mounted folding or movable partitions are used to divide a room into smaller spaces, a swinging door or open doorway shall be provided as a way of exit access from each such space, except that under the following conditions the swinging door may be omitted and the partition may be used to enclose the space completely.

(1) The subdivided space shall not be used by more than 20 persons at any time.

(2) The use of the space shall be under adult supervision.

(3) The partitions shall be so arranged that they do not extend across any aisle or corridor used as a way of access to the required exits from the floor.

(4) The partitions shall conform to the interior finish and other applicable requirements of this Code.



(5) The partitions shall be an approved type, shall have a simple method of release and shall be capable of being opened quickly and easily by inexperienced persons in case of emergency.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.29. Interior stairs and smokeproof towers—  
General**

All stairs serving as required means of egress shall be of permanent fixed construction.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.30. Classes of stairs**

Stairs shall be of Class A or Class B types in accordance with the following table:

	Class A	Class B
Minimum width clear of all obstructions except hand-rails which may project not more than 3½ inches each side.	44 in.	44 in.; 36 in. where total occupancy of all floors served by stairway is less than 50.
Maximum height of risers	7½ in.	8 in.
Minimum width of tread exclusive of nosing or projection	10 in.	9 in.
Winders	None	None
Minimum headroom	6 ft. 8 in.	6 ft. 8 in.
Maximum height between landings	9 ft.	12 ft.
Minimum dimension of landings in direction of travel	44 in.	44 in.
Doors opening immediately on stairs, without landing at least width of door	No	No

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.31. Treads and risers**

(a) The height of every riser and the width of every tread shall be so proportioned that the sum of 2 risers and a tread, exclusive of its nosing or projection, is not less than 24 nor more than 25 inches.

(b) The minimum number of risers in any one flight of stairs shall be 3.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.32. Enclosures**

All interior stairways shall be enclosed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07, except in so far as open stairways are permitted by Section 29-41-6.01 (b).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.33. Stair details**

(a) Each new stair and platform, landing, etc., used in connection therewith in buildings 4 stories or more in height and in all new buildings required by this Code to be of fire-resistive construction shall be of noncombustible material throughout, except that handrails are exempted from this requirement. Treads of stairs and landing floors shall be solid.

(b) Each stair, platform, landing, balcony and stair hallway floor shall be designed to carry a load of 100 pounds per square foot or a concentrated load of 300 pounds so located as to produce maximum stress conditions.

(c) There shall be no variation exceeding 3/16 inch in the width of treads or in heights of risers in any flight, except as permitted by Section 29-41-5.36 for monumental stairs.

(d) Every tread less than 10 inches wide shall have a nosing or an effective projection of approximately 1 inch over the level immediately below.

(e) Where material of stair treads and landings is such as to involve danger of slipping, nonslip material shall be provided on tread surface.

(f) There shall be no enclosed usable space under stairs in an exit enclosure nor shall the open space under such stairs be used for any purpose.

(g) No arrangement of treads known as winders shall be permitted in new stairways, except as permitted by Section 29-41-5.36 for curved monumental stairways.

(h) Stairways and intermediate landings shall continue with no decrease in width along the direction of exit travel.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.34. Guards and handrails**

(a) Each new stair, stair landing and balcony appurtenant thereto for all exits and all aisles located along the edge of open-sided floors, service stairs and stairs leading from mezzanines which form part of a path of travel to such exits shall be guarded against falls over the open edge and shall have handrails on both sides, except that handrails shall not be required on level landings or balconies.

(b) Required guards and handrails shall continue for the full length of each flight of stairs.

(c) The design of guards and handrails and the hardware for attaching handrails to guards, balusters or masonry walls shall be such that there are no projecting lugs on attachment devices or nonprojecting corners or members of grilles or panels which may engage loose clothing. Openings in guards shall be designed to prevent loose clothing from becoming wedged in such openings.

(d) Handrail details. (1) Handrails on stairs shall be not less than 30 inches nor more than 34 inches above the upper surface of the tread, measured vertically to the top of the rail from a point on the tread 1 inch back from the leading edge, except that on stairways designed for use by children an additional handrail may be provided lower than the main handrail.

(2) Handrails shall provide a clearance of at least 1½ inches between handrail and wall to which fastened. Handrails shall be of such design and so supported as to withstand a load of not less than 200 pounds applied at any point, downward or horizontally.

(3) Handrails shall be so designed as to permit continuous sliding of hands on them.

(4) Every stairway required to be more than 88 inches in width shall have intermediate handrails dividing the stairway into portions not more than 88 inches in width, except that on monumental outside stairs 2 handrails may be permitted.

(e) Guard details. (1) The height of guards required by Section 29-41-5.34 (a) shall be measured vertically to the top of the guard from a point on the tread 1 inch back from the leading edge or from the floor of landings or balconies.

(2) No guards shall be required for inside stairs which reverse direction at intermediate landings where the horizontal distance between successive flights is not more than 1 foot.

(3) Guards shall be not less than 42 inches high. Guards protecting changes in level one story or less on interior balconies and mezzanines shall be not less than 36 inches high.

(4) Guards shall be so constructed that the area in the plane of the guard from the top of floor, riser or curb to the minimum required height of guard shall be subdivided or filled in one of the following manners:

(A) A sufficient number of intermediate longitudinal rails so that the clear distance between rails measured at right angles to the run of rail does not exceed 10 inches. The bottom rails shall not be more than 10 inches from the top of floor, tread or curb measured vertically. The point of measurement from treads shall be as provided in Section 29-41-5.34 (e) (1).

(B) Vertical balusters spaced not more than 6 inches apart.

(C) Areas filled wholly or partially by panels of solid wire mesh or expanded metal construction or by ornamental grilles which provide protection against falling through the guard equivalent to that provided by the intermediate rails or vertical balusters specified in the two preceding paragraphs.

(D) The lower part of the area may consist of a continuous substantial curb, the top of which is parallel to the run of stairs or level areas, and the height of which

is not less than 3 inches on stairs (measured at right angles to the curb from its top to the nosing of the tread) and not less than 6 inches for level areas.

(E) Masonry walls may be used for any portion of the guard.

(F) Any combination of the foregoing that provides equivalent safety.

(5) Enclosure walls and guards consisting of masonry, railings or other construction shall either be designed for loads transmitted by attached handrails or shall be designed to resist a horizontal thrust of 50 pounds per lineal foot applied at the top of the guard, whichever condition produces maximum stresses. For walls or guards higher than minimum height the specified thrust shall be applied at a height of 42 inches above the floor or tread.

(6) Intermediate rails, balusters and panel fillers shall be designed for a uniform load over the gross area of the guard (including the area of any openings in the guard) of which they are a part of not less than 25 pounds per square foot. Reactions due to this loading need not be added to the loading specified by Section 29-41-5.34(e)(5) in designing the main supporting members of guards.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.35. Smokeproof towers**

(a) A smokeproof tower, as herein specified, shall be a continuous fire-resistive enclosure protecting a stairway from fire or smoke in the building served, with communication between the building and the tower by means of balconies directly open to the outer air.

(b) Stairs, enclosure walls, vestibules, balconies and other components of smokeproof towers shall be of non-combustible materials, and all other requirements herein-before specified for inside stairs shall apply to stairs in smokeproof towers.

(c) Stairways shall be completely enclosed by walls having a 2-hour fire resistance rating and comprised of noncombustible material. There shall be no openings in walls separating the enclosure from the interior of the building. Fixed or automatic fire windows are permitted in an exterior wall not subject to severe fire exposure hazard from the same or nearby buildings.

(d) Access to the smokeproof tower shall be provided from every story through vestibules open to the outside on an exterior wall or from balconies overhanging an exterior wall, but not subject to severe fire exposure hazard. Every such vestibule, balcony or landing shall have an unobstructed length and width not less than the required width of exit doors serving same and shall be directly open to a street or alley or yard or to an enclosed court open at the top not less than 20 feet in width and 1,000 square feet in area. Balconies or vestibules shall

have guards not less than 42 inches high and shall conform with Section 29-41-5.34 (e) (4). Wall openings exposing balconies or vestibules shall be protected in accordance with Section 29-41-5.38 (a).

(e) Access from a building to vestibules or balconies shall be through doorways not less than 40 inches wide for new and 36 inches wide for existing towers. The openings and the entrances to the towers shall be provided with approved, self-closing fire doors swinging with the exit travel. Such doors shall have a fire resistance rating of one and one-half hours or an approved labeled equivalent.

(f) The level of a vestibule or balcony floor shall be placed approximately  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches below the floor level of each story where climatic conditions involve the possibility of blocking doors by snow or ice. In mild climates in which this hazard is not presented, the floors shall be approximately level. There shall be no step from the vestibule or balcony into the stair enclosure.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.36. Monumental stairs**

Monumental stairs, either inside or outside, may be accepted as required exits if all requirements for exit stairs are complied with, including required enclosures and minimum width of treads, except that curved stairs may be accepted with a radius of 25 feet or more at the inner edges.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.37. Outside stairs — General**

(a) Any permanently installed stair outside of the building served is acceptable as a required exit under the same condition as an inside stair, provided that such stairs comply with the requirements hereinbefore stated for inside stairs except as modified by the following paragraphs of this section.

(b) Outside stairs serving as required exits shall be so arranged as to avoid any handicap to the use of the stairs by persons having a fear of high places. For stairs more than 3 stories in height, any arrangement intended to meet this requirement shall be at least 4 feet in height.

(c) Subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal, outside stairs may be accepted where leading to roofs of other sections of the building or adjoining building where the construction is fire resistive, where there is a continuous and safe means of exit from the roof and all other reasonable requirements for life safety are maintained.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.38. Enclosures**

(a) Under all conditions where enclosure of inside stairways is required, outside stairs shall be separated from the interior of the building by fire-resistive walls the same as required for inside stairway enclosures, with fire door or fixed wired glass windows protecting any openings therein. Such protection shall not be required where the stairs are located on the side of the balcony or corridor away from the building if separated from the building by the full required width of the balcony or corridor and if 3 stories or less in height. If 4 stories or more in height, openings shall be protected as follows:

(1) Horizontally. If within 10 feet of any balcony, platform or stairway constituting a part of the exit. This provision does not apply to a platform or walkway leading from the same floor to the exit. Protection need not extend around a right angle corner (outside angle 270 degrees) of the building except where there is only one exit.

(2) Below. If within 3 stories or 35 feet of any balcony, platform, walkway or stairway constituting a part of the exit or within 2 stories or 20 feet of a platform or walkway leading from any story to the exit.

(3) Above. If within 10 feet of any balcony, platform or walkway as measured vertically or from any stair treads as measured vertically from the face of the outside riser.

(4) Top story. Protection for wall openings in the top story shall not be required where stairs do not lead to the roof.

(b) Where a stairway is located in a court the least dimension of which is less than one-third its height or in an alcove having a width less than one-third its height and a depth greater than one-fourth its height, all openings below shall be protected.

(c) Outside stairs in climates subject to snow and ice shall be protected to prevent accumulation of snow or ice, except in the case of main entrance stairs providing the principal access to a building where it may be assumed that normal use of the building will require removal of snow and ice as a necessary condition for the entrance of occupants. Balconies to which access doors lead shall be approximately level with the floor of the building, or in climates where balconies may be subject to accumulation of snow or ice, one step not to exceed 7½ inches below the level of the inside floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.39. Stair details**

(a) For outside stairs or monumental type, constructed of stone or concrete, the requirement for a nosing may be waived if treads are at least 11 inches wide.

(b) Treads shall be solid.

(c) Risers shall be solid except that the skirt type having 1 inch space for drainage may be permitted.

(d) Except where embedded in masonry or concrete or where a suitable fire-resistive and waterproof covering is provided, no structural metal member shall be employed the entire surface of which is not capable of being inspected and painted.

(e) All supporting members for balconies and stairs which are in tension and are fastened directly to the building shall pass through the wall and be securely fastened on the opposite side or they shall be securely fastened to the framework of the building. Where metal members pass through walls, they shall be protected effectively against corrosion.

(f) Balcony and stair enclosures and railings shall be designed to resist horizontal thrust of 50 pounds per lineal foot of railing or enclosure applied at the top of the railing or to the enclosure 42 inches above the floor or tread.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.40. Horizontal exits — Application**

(a) A horizontal exit is a way of passage from one building to an area of refuge in another building on approximately the same level or a way of passage through or around a fire wall or fire partition to an area of refuge on approximately the same level in the same building which affords safety from fire or smoke from the area of escape and areas communicating therewith.

(b) Horizontal exits may be substituted for other exits to an extent that the total exit capacity of the other exits (stairs, ramps, doors leading outside the building) will not be reduced below half that required for the entire area of the building or connected buildings if there were no horizontal exits.

**EXCEPTION:** For institutional occupancies the total exit capacity of the other exits (stairs, ramps, doors leading outside the building) shall not be reduced below one-third that required for the entire area of the building.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.41. Egress from area of refuge**

(a) Every fire section for which credit is allowed in connection with a horizontal exit shall have in addition to the horizontal exit or exits at least one stairway, doorway leading outside or other standard exit. Any fire section not having a stairway or doorway leading outside be considered as part of an adjoining section with stairway.

(b) Every horizontal exit for which credit is given shall be so arranged that there are continuously available paths of travel leading from each side of the exit to stairways or other standard means of egress leading to outside the building.

(c) This requirement is complied with where the entire areas from each side of the horizontal exit to the stairways or other standard means of egress are occupied by the same tenant; or where there are public corridors or other continuously available passageways leading from each side of the exit to stairways or other standard means of egress leading to outside the building.

(d) Whenever either side of the horizontal exit is occupied, the doors used in connection with the horizontal exit shall be unlocked.

(e) The floor area on either side of a horizontal exit shall be sufficient to hold the occupants of both floor areas allowing not less than 3 square feet clear floor area per person.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.42. Bridges and balconies**

(a) Each bridge or balcony utilized in conjunction with horizontal exits shall comply with the structural requirements for outside stairs and shall have guards and handrails in general conformity with the requirements of Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 for stairs and smokeproof towers.

(b) Every bridge or balcony shall be at least as wide as the door leading to it and not less than 44 inches for new construction.

(c) Every door leading to a bridge or balcony serving as a horizontal exit from a fire area shall swing with the exit travel out of the fire area.

(d) Where the bridge or balcony serves as a horizontal exit in one direction, only the door from the bridge or balcony into the area of refuge shall swing in.

(e) Where the bridge or balcony serves as a horizontal exit in both directions, doors shall be provided in pairs swinging in opposite directions, only the door swinging with the exit travel to be counted in determination of exit width, unless the bridge or balcony has sufficient floor area to accommodate the occupant load of either connected building or fire area on the basis of 3 square feet per person or in existing buildings by specific permission of the State Fire Marshal, in which case doors on both ends of the bridge or balcony may swing out from the building.

(f) The bridge or balcony floor shall be level with the building, except that where there is a possibility of blocking doors by snow or ice the bridge or balcony floor shall be approximately 7½ inches below the building floor level.

(g) Where there is a difference in level between connected buildings or floor areas, ramps shall be employed. Steps may be used where the difference in elevation is greater than 21 inches. Ramps and stairs shall be in accordance with the sections of this Code pertaining to ramps, stairs and outside stairs.



(h) All wall openings in both of the connected buildings or fire areas, any part of which are within 10 feet of any bridge or balcony as measured horizontally or below, shall be protected with fire doors or fixed metal frame wired glass windows; provided, however, that where bridges have solid sides not less than 6 feet in height, such protection of wall openings may be omitted.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.43. Openings through walls for horizontal exits**

(a) Walls or partitions separating areas between which there are horizontal exits shall be of noncombustible material having a 2-hour fire resistance rating. They shall provide a separation continuous to ground except that fire partitions may be omitted on the street floor in accordance with Section 29-41-5.44 when they are supported on other construction having at least a 2-hour fire resistance rating continuous to the ground.

(b) Any opening in such walls, whether or not such opening serves as an exit, shall be adequately protected in an approved manner against the passage of fire or smoke therefrom.

(c) Swinging fire doors on horizontal exits shall swing with the exit travel. Where a horizontal exit serves areas on both sides of a wall there shall be adjacent openings with swinging doors at each, opening in opposite directions, with signs on each side of the wall or partition indicating as the exit the door which swings with the travel from that side; or other approved arrangements providing doors always swinging with any possible exit travel.

(d) Sliding fire doors shall not be used on a horizontal exit except where the doorway is protected by a fire door on each side of the wall in which it occurs. In this case, one fire door shall be of the swinging type as provided in Section 29-41-5.43 (c) and the other may be an automatic sliding fire door that shall be kept open whenever the building is occupied.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.44. Omission of fire partition on certain floors**

(a) Where a fire partition is used to provide a horizontal exit in any story of a building, it may be omitted in any lower story under the following conditions:

(1) The open fire area story from which the fire partition is omitted shall be separated from the stories above by construction having at least a 2-hour fire resistance rating.

(2) Required exits from the stories above the open fire area story shall be separated therefrom by construction having a 2-hour fire resistance rating and shall discharge outside without travel through the open fire area story.

(3) Vertical openings between the open fire area story and the stories above shall be enclosed with construction having a 2-hour fire resistance rating. Other details shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07.

(b) Where a fire partition is used to provide a horizontal exit for any story below the discharge level, it may be omitted at the level of discharge under the following conditions:

(1) The open fire area story from which the fire partition is omitted shall be separated from the stories below by construction having at least a 2-hour fire resistance rating.

(2) Required exits from stories below the open fire area story shall be separated from the open fire area story by construction having a 2-hour fire resistance rating and shall discharge directly outside without travel through the open fire area story.

(3) Vertical openings between the open fire area story and the floors below shall be enclosed with construction having a 2-hour fire resistance rating. Other details shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.45. Inside ramps — Application**

A ramp may be used as a component in a means of egress when it conforms to the general requirements of Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16 and to the special requirements of this section. As such, it is designated as either a ramp or an exit ramp.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.46. Classification**

A ramp shall be designated as Class A or Class B in accordance with the following table:

	Class A	Class B
Width	44 in. and greater	30 to 44 in.
Slope	1 to 1-3/16 in 12	1-3/16 to 2 in 12
	Class A	Class B
Maximum height between landings	No limit	12 feet
Capacity in persons per unit of exit width (except as modified by Chapters 8 through 16)		
Down	60	45
Up	45	45

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.47. Protective enclosure**

(a) When a ramp inside a building is used as an exit or exit component, it shall be protected by separation from other parts of the building as specified in Section 29-41-5.04.

(b) Fixed wired glass panels in steel sash may be installed in such a separation in a fully sprinklered building.

(c) There shall be no enclosed usable space under ramps in an exit enclosure nor shall the open space under such ramps be used for any purpose.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.48. Other details**

(a) A ramp and the platforms and landings associated therewith shall be designed for not less than 100 pounds per square foot live load.

(b) The slope of a ramp shall not vary between landings. Landings shall be level and changes in direction of travel if any shall be made only at landings.

(c) An exit ramp in a building more than 3 stories in height or in a building of any height of noncombustible or fire-resistive construction shall be of noncombustible construction. The ramp floor and landings shall be solid and without perforations.

(d) A ramp shall have a nonslip surface.

(e) Guards and handrails complying with Section 29-41-5.34 shall be provided in comparable situations for ramps, except that handrails are not required on Class A ramps.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.49. Outside ramps — General**

(a) Any ramp permanently installed on the outside of the building served may be accepted as a component in a means of egress under the same conditions as an inside ramp, provided it complies with all requirements for inside ramps, except as modified by the following provisions of Sections 29-41-5.49 through 29-41-5.51.

(b) Outside ramps shall be so arranged as to avoid any handicap to their use by persons having a fear of high places. For ramps more than 3 stories in height, any arrangement intended to meet this requirement shall be at least 4 feet in height.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.50. Enclosures**

(a) Under all conditions where enclosure of inside ramps is required, outside ramps serving as exits shall be separated from the interior of the building by wall construction that has a fire resistance rating equal to that required for such enclosure. Such protection shall not be required where the ramp is located on the side of the outside balcony

or corridor away from the building if separated from the building by the full required width of balcony or corridor, if 3 stories or less in height. If the ramp is 4 stories or more in height, the openings shall be protected as follows:

(1) Horizontally. If within 15 feet of any balcony, platform or ramp, serving as component part of the exit. This provision does not apply to a platform or walkway serving as access to the exit. Protection need not extend around a right angle corner (outside angle 270 degrees) of the building except where there is only one exit.

(2) Below. If within 3 stories or 35 feet of any balcony, platform, walkway or ramp constituting a part of the exit or within 2 stories or 20 feet of a platform or walkway leading from any story to the exit.

(3) Above. If within 10 feet of any balcony, platform or walkway as measured vertically or from the surface of a ramp.

(4) Top story. Protection for wall openings in the top story shall not be required where the ramp does not lead to the roof.

(b) Where a ramp exit is located in a court, the least dimension of which is less than one-third its height or in an alcove having a width less than one-third its height and a depth greater than one-fourth of its height, all openings below shall be protected.

(c) Outside ramps in climates subject to snow and ice shall be protected to prevent accumulation of snow or ice, except in the case of main entrance ramps providing the principal access to a building where it may be assumed that normal use of the building will require removal of snow and ice as a necessary condition for the entrance of occupants. Balconies to which access doors lead shall be approximately level with the floor of the building, or in climates where balconies may be subject to accumulation of snow or ice, one step not to exceed 7½ inches below the level of the inside floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.51. Ramp details**

(a) Except where embedded in masonry or concrete or where a suitable fire-resistive and waterproof covering is provided, no structural metal member shall be employed, the entire surface of which is not capable of being inspected and painted.

(b) All supporting members for balconies and ramps which are in tension and are fastened directly to the building shall pass through the wall and be securely fastened on the opposite side, or they shall be securely fastened to the framework of the building. Where metal members pass through walls, they shall be protected effectively against corrosion.

(c) Balcony and ramp enclosures and railings shall be designed to resist a horizontal thrust of 50 pounds per

running foot of railing or enclosure applied at the top of the railing or to the enclosure 42 inches above the floor.  
(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.52. Exit passageways — Application**

Any hallway, corridor, passage, tunnel, underfloor passageway or overhead passageway may be designated as an exit passageway and used as an exit or exit component as provided in Sections 29-41-5.02 and 29-41-5.03 when conforming to all other requirements of Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16 as modified by the provisions of this section.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.53. Protective enclosure and arrangement**

(a) An exit passageway shall be protected by separation from other parts of the building as specified in Section 29-41-5.04.

(b) Fixed wired glass panels in steel sash may be installed in such a separation in a fully sprinklered building.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.54. Width**

The width of an exit passageway shall be adequate to accommodate the aggregate capacity of all exits discharging through it.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.55. Floor**

The floor shall be solid and without perforations.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.56. Escalators and moving walks — Application**

(a) An escalator or moving walk may be accepted as a component in a means of egress when it conforms to the general requirements of Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16 and to the special requirements of this section. As such, the escalator is designated as an exit escalator and the moving walk as a moving walk exit.

(b) A sign indicating the direction of the nearest approved exit shall be placed at the point of entrance to any escalator or moving walk that does not conform to or serve as a means of egress.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.57. Escalators**

(a) An exit escalator shall comply with the applicable requirements for exit stairs of Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 except as modified in this section.

(b) No escalator capable of being operated in the direction contrary to normal exit travel shall be used as a means of egress.

(c) An exit escalator shall be of the horizontal tread type and shall be of noncombustible construction throughout except for the step tread surfaces, handrails and step wheels.

(d) A single escalator 32 inches wide shall be given credit for 1 unit of exit width. An escalator 48 inches wide shall be given credit for 2 units of exit width.

(e) There shall be an unobstructed space of at least 4 inches outside the handrail and above the handrail for the full length of the escalator.

(f) No single exit escalator shall have an uninterrupted vertical travel of more than 1 story.

(g) An exit escalator shall be designed and operated according to generally accepted standards of safe engineering practice.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.58. Moving walks**

(a) Except as modified by this section, an inclined moving walk exit shall comply with the applicable requirements of Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51 for ramps, and a level moving walk exit shall comply with the applicable requirements of Sections 29-41-5.52 through 29-41-5.55 for exit passageways.

(b) No moving walk capable of being operated in the direction contrary to normal exit travel shall be used in a means of egress.

(c) A moving walk exit shall be designed and operated according to generally accepted standards of safe engineering practice.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.59. Fire escape stairs — General**

(a) Fire escape stairs may be used as required means of exit only in existing buildings, subject to the provisions of the occupancy chapter applying. Fire escape stairs shall not constitute more than 50 percent of the required exit capacity in any case. Fire escape stairs shall not be accepted as constituting any part of the required exits for new buildings.

(b) Fire escape stairs shall provide a continuous unobstructed safe path of travel to the ground or other safe area of refuge to which they lead. Where the fire escape is not continuous, as in cases where stairs lead to an adjoining roof which must be crossed before continuing downward travel, the direction of travel shall be clearly indicated and suitable walkways with handrails shall be provided where necessary. Where a single exit way consists of a combination of inside stairs and fire escape stairs, each shall comply with the applicable provisions of this Code, and the two shall be so arranged and connected as to provide a continuous safe path of travel.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.60. Types**

(a) The following types of fire escape stairs are recognized by this Code:

(1) Return platform type, superimposed runs.

(2) Straight run type with platforms continuing in the same direction.

(b) Either of these may be parallel to or at right angles to the building. They may be attached to buildings or erected independently of them and connected by bridges.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.61. Stair details**

Fire escape stairs, depending on the requirements of Chapters 8 through 16 of this Code, shall be in accordance with the following table and subsequent paragraphs.

	<i>Existing Stairs</i>	<i>Existing Stairs For Very Small Buildings</i>
Minimum widths	22 in. clear between rails	18 in. clear between rails
Minimum horizontal dimension any landing or platform	22 in.	18 in.
Maximum rise	9 in.	12 in.
Minimum tread, exclusive of nosing	9 in.	6 in.
Minimum nosing or projection	1 in.	No requirement
Tread construction	Solid, ½ in. dia. perforations permitted	Flat metal bars on edge, or square bars secured against turning, spaced 1¼ in. max. on centers
Winders (spiral)	None	Permitted subject to capacity penalty
Risers	None	No requirement
Maximum height between landings	12 ft.	No requirement
Headroom, minimum	7 ft.	6 ft. 6 in.
Access to escape	Door or casement windows 24 in. x 6 ft. 6 in. or double hung windows 30 x 36 in. clear opening	Windows
Level of access opening	Not over 12 in. above floor; steps if higher	Same
Discharge to ground	Swinging stair section permitted	Swinging stair or ladder if approved
Capacity, number of persons	45 per unit,* access by door; 20 if access by climbing over window sill.	10; if winders or ladder from bottom balcony, 5; if both, 1

\* See Section 29-41-5.05 (b) for counting fractions of a unit for stairs more than 1 unit wide.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.62. Arrangement and protection of openings**

(a) Fire escape stairs shall be so arranged that they will be exposed by the smallest possible number of window and door openings. There shall be no transoms over doors. Every opening, any portion of which is in the limits specified below, shall be completely protected by approved fire doors or metal frame wired glass windows as follows:

(1) Horizontally. If within 15 feet of any balcony, platform or stairway constituting a part of the escape proper. This provision does not apply to a platform or walkway leading from the same floor to the escape proper. Protection need not extend around a right angle corner (outside angle 270 degrees) of the building except where stairs are close to such corner.

(2) Below. If within 3 stories or 35 feet of any balcony, platform, walkway or stairway constituting a part of the escape proper or within 2 stories or 20 feet of a platform or walkway leading from any story to the escape proper.

(3) Above. If within 10 feet of any balcony, platform or walkway as measured vertically or from any stair treads as measured vertically from the face of the outside riser.

(4) Top story. Protection for wall openings shall not be required where stairs do not lead to the roof.

(b) Where a fire escape stair is located in a court, the least dimension of which is less than one-third its height, or in an alcove having a width less than one-third its height and depth greater than one-fourth its height, all openings below shall be protected.

(c) The provisions of Section 29-41-5.62 (a) and (b) may be waived or modified by the State Fire Marshal in consideration of automatic sprinkler protection, low hazard occupancy or other special conditions.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.63. Access**

(a) Access to fire escape stairs shall be provided in accordance with Section 29-41-5.61 and the general provisions of Section 29-41-5.10. Where access is by way of double hung windows, such windows shall be so counterbalanced and maintained that they can be readily opened with a minimum of physical effort. Insert screens, if any, on any type of opening giving access to fire escape stairs shall be of types that may be readily opened or pushed out. No storm sash shall be used on any window providing access to fire escape stairs.

(b) Fire escape stairs shall extend to the roof in all cases where the roof is subject to occupancy or is so constructed and arranged as to provide an area of refuge from fire. In all cases where stairs do not extend to the roof, access thereto shall be provided by a ladder in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.67 and 29-41-5.69, except that such ladders are not required in the case of roofs with pitch steeper than 2 inches to the foot.



(c) Balconies to which access doors lead shall be approximately level with the floor of the building, or in climates where balconies may be subject to accumulation of snow or ice, one step not to exceed  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches below the level of the inside floor.

(d) Balconies to which access is secured through windows with sills above the inside floor level shall be not more than 18 inches below the sill. In no case shall the balcony be above the sill.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.64. Materials and strength**

(a) Iron, steel, concrete or other approved noncombustible material shall be used for the construction of fire escape stairs, balconies, railings and other features appurtenant thereto.

(b) Balconies and stairs shall be designed to carry a load of 100 pounds per square foot or a concentrated load of 300 pounds so located as to produce maximum stress conditions.

(c) Except where embedded in masonry or concrete or where a suitable fire-resistive and waterproof covering is provided, no structural metal member shall be employed, the entire surface of which is not capable of being inspected and painted.

(d) All supporting members for balconies and stairs which are in tension and are fastened directly to the building shall pass through the wall and be securely fastened on the opposite side, or they shall be securely fastened to the framework of the building. Where metal members pass through walls, they shall be protected effectively against corrosion.

(e) Balcony and stair enclosures and railings shall be designed to withstand a horizontal pressure of 50 pounds per running foot of railing or enclosure without serious deflection, and support at walls for such railings or enclosures shall be in the manner specified in Section 29-41-5.64 (b) for tension members, except as provided in Section 29-41-5.64 (f).

(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 29-41-5.64 (b) and (e), the State Fire Marshal may approve any existing fire escape stair for a very small building when it has been shown by load test or other evidence satisfactory to him to have adequate strength.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.65. Guards and handrails**

(a) All fire escapes shall have walls or guards on both sides in accordance with Section 29-41-5.34 (a) and (e), except for height which shall be 42 inches and 36 inches for fire escapes for very small buildings, the height being

measured vertically from a point on the stair tread one inch back from the leading edge or vertically above any landing or balcony floor level.

(b) All fire escapes shall have handrails on both sides, not less than 30 inches nor more than 42 inches high measured vertically from a point on the stair tread one inch back from the leading edge, all in general conformity to the requirements for stair handrails, Sections 29-41-5.34 (a) through (d).

(c) Handrails and guards shall be so constructed as to withstand a force of 200 pounds applied downward or horizontally at any point.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.66. Swinging stairs**

(a) Swinging stair sections shall not be used for fire escape stairs except where termination over sidewalks, alleys or driveways makes it impracticable to build stairs permanently to the ground. Where used, swinging stairs shall comply with Sections 29-41-5.66 (b) through (i).

(b) Swinging section of stairs shall not be located over doors, over the path of travel from any other exit nor be in any location where there are or are likely to be obstructions.

(c) Width of swinging section of stairs shall be at least equal to that of the stairs above.

(d) Pitch shall not be steeper than that of the stairs above.

(e) Railings shall be provided similar in height and construction to those required for the stairs above. Railings shall be designed to prevent any possibility of injury to persons at head of stairs or on balconies when stairs swing downward. Minimum clearance between moving sections where hands might get caught shall be 4 inches.

(f) If distance from lowest platform to ground exceeds 12 feet, an intermediate balcony not more than 12 feet from the ground nor less than 7 feet in the clear underneath shall be provided with width not less than that of the stairs and length not less than 4 feet.

(g) Counterweight shall be provided for swinging stairs and this shall be of type balancing about a pivot, no cables being used. Counterweight shall be securely bolted in place, except that sliding ball weights or their equivalent may be used to hold stairs up and to help lower them. Counterbalancing shall be such that a weight of 150 pounds one step from pivot will not start swinging section downward and a weight of 150 pounds one quarter of the length of the swinging stairs from pivot will positively cause stairs to swing down.

(h) Pivot for swinging stairs shall either have a bronze bushing or have sufficient clearance to prevent sticking on account of corrosion.

(i) No latch to lock swinging stair section in up position shall be installed.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.67. Fire escape ladders — Use**

No form of ladder shall be used as a fire escape under the provisions of this Code, except that ladders conforming to the following specifications may be used to provide access to unoccupied roof spaces as permitted by Section 29-41-5.63 (b) to provide a means of escape from boiler rooms, grain elevators and towers as permitted by Chapters 15 and 16, elevated platforms around machinery or similar spaces subject to occupancy only by able-bodied adults, not more than 3 in number. Existing ladders may also be accepted to provide access to the street from the lowest balcony of fire escape stairs for very small buildings, if approved by the State Fire Marshal, subject to the limitations in capacity specified in Section 29-41-5.61.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.68. Installation**

(a) All ladders shall be permanently installed in fixed position, supported by rigid connection to the building or structure at intervals not exceeding 10 feet.

(b) Where ladders provide access to roofs or elevated platforms, rails shall extend not less than 45 inches above roof line or platform floor or 45 inches above coping or parapet if there is one. Extension of side rails to roof shall be carried over coping or parapet to afford hand hold.

(c) Ladders shall be arranged parallel to buildings or structures with travel either between ladder and building, in which case minimum clearance between center of rungs and building shall be 27 inches, or outside of ladder, in which case minimum clearance between center of rungs and building shall be 6½ inches.

(d) Ladders shall be vertical or may be positively inclined. No negative incline (ladder sloping out over head of person using it) shall be permitted.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.69. Construction**

(a) Ladders shall be constructed of iron or steel or of other metal in design having equivalent strength and resistance to corrosion.

(b) Rails of iron or steel ladders shall be not less than ½ inch x 2 inches in section, not less than 16 inches apart.

(c) Rungs shall be not less than ⅞ inch diameter and shall be riveted or welded in position not less than 10 inches nor more than 12 inches on centers.

(d) The lowest rung of any ladder shall be not more than 12 inches above the level of the ground or balcony floor beneath it.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.70. Slide escapes — Use and capacity rating**

(a) A slide escape may be used as a required exit where specifically authorized by Chapters 8 through 16.

(b) Slide escapes, where permitted as required exits, shall be rated at one exit unit per slide with rated travel capacity of 60 persons.

(c) Slide escapes, except as permitted for high hazard manufacturing buildings or structures, shall not constitute more than 25 percent of the required number of units of exit width from any building or structure or any individual story or floor thereof.

(d) Slide escapes used as exits shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapter 5 for other types of exits subject to the discretion of the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.71. Types**

Each slide escape shall be of an approved type.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.72. Illumination of means of egress — General**

(a) Illumination of means of egress shall be provided for every building and structure as provided by Chapters 8 through 16.

(b) Such illumination shall be continuous during the time that the conditions of occupancy require that the means of egress be available for use. Artificial lighting shall be employed at such places and for such periods of time as required to maintain the illumination to the minimum foot-candle values herein specified.

(c) The floors of means of egress shall be illuminated at all points including angles and intersections of corridors and passageways, stairways, landings of stairs and exit doors to values of not less than 3.0 foot-candles measured at the floor.

(d) Any required illumination shall be so arranged that the failure of any single lighting unit, such as the burning out of an electric bulb, will not leave any area in darkness.

(e) The same equipment or units installed to meet the requirements of Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80 may also serve the function of illumination of means of egress provided that all applicable requirements of this section for such illumination are also met.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-5.73. Sources of illumination**

(a) Illumination of means of egress shall be from a source of reasonably assured reliability, such as public utility electric service.

(b) Where electricity is used as a source of illumination of means of egress, the installation shall be properly made in accordance with recognized good practice.

(c) No battery operated electric light nor any type of portable lamp or lantern shall be used for primary illumination of means of egress, but may be used as an emergency source to the extent permitted under Emergency Lighting, Section 29-41-5.74.

(d) No luminescent or fluorescent or reflective material may be used as a substitute for any of the required illumination herein specified.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.74. Emergency lighting**

(a) In occupancies as specified in Chapters 8 through 16, emergency lighting facilities shall be provided for means of egress so arranged that they will be maintained in the event of failure of the normal lighting of the building.

(b) Emergency lighting facilities shall be arranged to maintain the specified degree of illumination in the event of failure of the normal lighting for a period of at least  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour and for a period of at least 1 hour in hospitals and institutions.

(c) Type 1, 2 or 3 emergency lighting shall be provided as specified in Chapters 8 through 16, subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal as to the suitability of the equipment for its intended use and the conditions of the individual premises.

(d) Electric battery operated emergency lights shall use only reliable types of storage batteries, except as permitted by Section 29-41-5.75 (c) (3), suitable for their intended use and shall be provided with suitable facilities for maintenance in properly charged condition.

(e) Required emergency lighting facilities shall be automatic, not requiring any manual action to put them into operation after failure of normal lighting.

(f) Where maintenance of illumination depends upon changing from one energy source to another, there shall be no appreciable interruption of illumination during the change-over, except that in hospitals where emergency lighting is provided by a prime mover operated electric generator, a delay of not to exceed 10 seconds may be permitted.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.75. Type 1 emergency lighting**

(a) Type 1 emergency lighting shall be so arranged as to provide the required illumination automatically in the event of any failure of normal lighting in the circuits serving areas requiring temporary lighting due to any failure of public utility or other outside electric power supply or any single manual act, such as accidental opening of a switch controlling lighting facilities.

(b) Type 1 emergency lighting shall be either continuously in operation or shall be capable of repeated automatic operation without manual intervention.

(c) Type 1 emergency lighting, subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal, may be provided by any method or combination of methods which will produce the desired results, such as:

(1) Two separate electric lighting systems with independent wiring, each adequate alone to provide the specified exit lighting; one supplied from an outside source such as a public utility service and the other from an electric generator on the premises driven by an independent source of power; both sources of illumination being in regular simultaneous operation whenever the building is occupied during periods of darkness.

(2) An electric circuit or circuits used only for means of egress illumination with 2 independent electric sources so arranged that on the failure of one the other will come automatically and immediately into operation. One such source shall be a connection from a public utility or similar outside power source and the other an approved storage battery with suitable provision to keep it automatically charged. Such battery shall also be provided with automatic controls that after the battery comes into operation due to failure of the primary power source or due to turning off the primary electric source for the exit lights it will be shut off after its specified period of operation and will be automatically recharged and ready for further service when the primary current source is again turned on.

(3) Unit devices with individual batteries providing for the same functions as specified in item (2) above, except that the battery supplied light may be operated on a separate circuit at a voltage different from that of the primary light. Dry cell batteries may be used in unit equipment subject to specific approval by the State Fire Marshal. See Section 29-41-5.74 (d).

(4) Two separate sources of illumination, one electric and the other of the incandescent gas mantle type supplied by city gas, propane or gasoline vapor, utilizing only approved gas lighting devices and with reliable arrangements acceptable to the State Fire Marshal to assure that both gas and electric lighting sources will be in regular continuous operation during occupancy of the building in periods of darkness. Such gas lighting devices shall be so installed as not themselves to create a fire or explosion hazard within the building.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-5.76. Type 2 emergency lighting**

(a) Type 2 emergency lighting shall be so arranged as to provide the required illumination automatically in the event of any failure of normal lighting due to any fault

within the building, such as opening of a circuit breaker or melting of a fuse due to short circuit due to fire or other cause or due to overloading.

(b) Type 2 emergency lighting shall be either continuously in operation or shall be capable of repeated automatic operation without manual intervention.

(c) Type 2 emergency lighting may be provided by any method or combination of methods that will produce the desired results subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal, such as an arrangement whereby means of egress illumination are on a separate electric circuit or circuits used for no purpose other than lights and signs in means of egress, such circuit or circuits being connected to the electric service wires ahead of any circuit breakers or fuses controlling the normal electric supply to the building.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-5.77. Type 3 emergency lighting**

(a) Type 3 emergency lighting shall be such as to maintain the required means of egress illumination automatically in the event of failure of public utility electric service or other outside source of energy.

(b) Type 3 emergency lighting shall either be continuously in operation while the building is occupied or shall come into operation automatically and where automatic shall be capable of repeated operation without manual intervention.

(c) Type 3 emergency lighting may be provided by any method or combination of methods that will produce the desired results.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-5.78. Exit marking — Signs**

(a) Where required by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16 exits shall be marked by a readily visible sign. Access to exits shall be marked by readily visible signs in all cases where the exit or way to reach it is not immediately visible to the occupants and in any case where required by the applicable provisions of Chapters 8 through 16 for individual occupancies.

(b) Any door, passage or stairway which is neither an exit nor a way of exit access and which is so located or arranged as to be likely to be mistaken for an exit shall be identified by a sign reading "NOT AN EXIT" or similar designation, or shall be identified by a sign indicating its actual character such as "TO BASEMENT," "STOREROOM," "LINEN CLOSET" or the like.

(c) Every required sign designating an exit or way of exit access shall be so located and of such size, color and design as to be readily visible. No decorations, furnishings or equipment which impair visibility of an exit sign shall be permitted, nor shall there be any brightly illuminated sign (for other than exit purposes), display or object in or

near the line of vision to the required exit sign of such a character as to so detract attention from the exit sign that it may not be noticed.

(d) Every exit sign shall be distinctive in color and shall provide contrast with decorations, interior finish or other signs.

(e) A sign reading "EXIT" or similar designation with an arrow indicating the direction shall be placed in every location where the direction of travel to reach the nearest exit is not immediately apparent.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.79. Illumination of signs**

(a) Every exit sign shall be suitably illuminated by a reliable light source giving a value of not less than 5 foot-candles on the illuminated surface. Such illumination shall be continuous as required under the provisions of Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77, Illumination of Means of Egress, and where emergency lighting facilities are required, exit signs shall be illuminated from the same source. Artificial lights giving illumination to exit signs other than the internally illuminated types shall have screens, discs or lenses of not less than 25 square inches area made of translucent material to show red or other specified designating color on the side of the approach.

(b) Each internally illuminated exit sign shall be provided in all occupancies where reduction of normal illumination is permitted as in motion-picture theaters and may be used in any occupancy.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-5.80. Size of signs**

Every exit sign shall have the word "EXIT" in plainly legible letters not less than 6 inches high with the principal strokes of letters not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **CHAPTER 6. FEATURES OF FIRE PROTECTION**

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.01. Protection of vertical openings — Combustible concealed spaces**

(a) Every stairway, elevator shaft, light and ventilation shaft, chute and other opening between stories shall be enclosed or protected to prevent the spread of fire or smoke, except as unenclosed openings are specifically permitted by Section 29-41-6.01 (b) or by other sections of this Code by reason of automatic sprinkler protection or other special features.

(b) In any building, other than educational or institutional, with low hazard occupancy or with ordinary hazard occupancy with automatic sprinkler protection, where necessary to effective utilization of building site with sloping grade or otherwise essential to the functional design



of the building, not to exceed 3 communicating floor levels may be permitted without enclosure or protection between such areas, provided all the following conditions are met:

(1) The arrangement is permitted by the applicable occupancy section of this Code and by the State Fire Marshal.

(2) The lowest or next to the lowest level is a street floor.

(3) The entire area including all communicating floor levels is sufficiently open and unobstructed so that it may be assumed that a fire or other dangerous condition in any part will be immediately obvious to occupants of all communicating levels and areas.

(4) Exit capacity is sufficient to provide simultaneously for all the occupants of all communicating levels and areas, all communicating levels in the same fire area being considered as a single floor area for purposes of determination of required exit capacity.

(5) Each floor level considered separately has at least one-half of its individual required exit capacity provided by an exit or exits leading directly out of that area without traversing another communicating floor level or being exposed to spread of fire or smoke therefrom.

(6) All requirements of this Code with respect to interior finish, protection of hazards, construction and other features are fully observed without waivers.

(c) Each floor opening as specified in Section 29-41-6.01

(a) shall be enclosed by substantial walls having fire resistance not less than required for stairways, Section 29-41-6.01 (d), with approved fire doors or windows provided in openings therein, all so designed and installed as to provide a complete barrier to the spread of fire or smoke through such openings.

(d) The enclosing walls of floor openings serving stairways or ramps shall be so arranged as to provide a continuous path of escape, including landings and passageways in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36, providing protection for persons using the stairway or ramp against fire or smoke therefrom in other parts of the building. Such walls shall have fire resistance as follows:

(1) New buildings 4 stories or more in height - 2 hours, noncombustible construction.

(2) Other new buildings - 1 hour.

(3) Existing buildings -  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour unless a greater resistance is required by the State Fire Marshal in consideration of the hazard of the individual building.

(4) Wired glass in metal frames may be accepted in existing buildings and in new buildings to such extent as permitted by other Chapters of this Code.

(e) In a building where enclosure of vertical openings is required, any openings not serving as required exits may be protected by single fire doors of appropriate fire re-

sistance, provided that when the opening pierces more than 1 floor additional doors may be required by the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.02. Special provisions for escalator openings**

Any escalator serving as a required exit shall be enclosed in the same manner as exit stairs. An escalator not constituting an exit shall have its floor opening enclosed or protected as required for other vertical openings, provided that in lieu of such protection escalator openings in buildings completely protected by a standard supervised sprinkler system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, escalator openings may be protected by any one of the following methods as described in Sections 29-41-6.03 through 29-41-6.06.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.03. Sprinkler-vent method**

(a) Under the conditions specified in Section 29-41-6.02, escalator openings may be protected by the "sprinkler-vent" method consisting of a combination of an automatic fire or smoke detection system, automatic exhaust system and an automatic water curtain meeting the following requirements and of a design meeting the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(b) The exhaust system shall be of such capacity as to create a downdraft through the moving stairway floor opening having an average velocity of not less than 300 feet per minute under normal conditions for a period of not less than 30 minutes.

(c) Operation of the exhaust system for any floor opening shall be initiated by an approved device in the story involved and shall be by any one of the following means in addition to a manual means for operating and testing the system.

(1) Thermostats - either fixed temperature, rate of rise or a combination of both.

(2) Water flow in the sprinkler system.

(3) Approved supervised smoke detection. Smoke detection devices if used, shall be so located that the presence of smoke is detected before it enters the stairway.

(d) Electric power supply to all parts of the exhaust system and its control devices shall be designed and installed for maximum reliability.

(e) Any fan or duct used in connection with an automatic exhaust system shall be of the approved type and shall be installed in accordance with applicable standards listed in the Appendix.

(f) Periodic tests not less frequently than quarterly shall be made of the automatic exhaust system to maintain the system and the various control devices in good working condition.

(g) The water curtain shall be formed by open sprinklers or spray nozzles so located and spaced as to form a complete and continuous barrier along all exposed sides of the floor opening and reaching from the ceiling to the floor. Water intensity for water curtain shall be not less than approximately 3 gallons per minute per lineal foot of water curtain measured horizontally around the opening.

(h) The water curtain shall operate automatically from thermal responsive elements of fixed temperature type so placed with respect to the ceiling (floor) opening that the water curtain comes into action upon the advance of heat toward the moving stairway opening.

(i) Every automatic exhaust system including all motors and controls and automatic water curtain system shall be supervised in an approved manner similar to that specified for automatic sprinkler system supervision.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.04. Spray nozzle method**

(a) Under the conditions specified in Section 29-41-6.02, escalator openings may be protected by the spray nozzle method consisting of a combination of any automatic fire or smoke detection system and a system of high velocity water spray nozzles meeting the following requirements and of a design meeting the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(b) Spray nozzles shall be of the open type and shall have a solid conical spray pattern with discharge angles between 45 and 90 degrees. The number of nozzles, their discharge angles and their location shall be such that the moving stairway opening between the top of the wellway housing and the treadway will be completely filled with dense spray on operation of the system.

(c) The number and size of nozzles and water supply shall be sufficient to deliver a discharge of 2 gallons of water per square foot per minute through the wellway, area to be figured perpendicular to treadway.

(d) Spray nozzles shall be so located as to effectively utilize the full advantage of the cooling and counterdraft effect. They shall be so positioned that the center line of spray discharge is as closely as possible in line with the slope of the moving stairway not more than an angle of 30 degrees with the top slope of the wellway housing. Nozzles shall be positioned, also, so that the center line of discharge is at an angle of not more than 30 degrees from the vertical sides of the wellway housing.

(e) Spray nozzles shall discharge at a minimum pressure of at least 25 pounds per square inch. Water supply piping may be taken from the sprinkler system provided in so doing an adequate supply of water will be available for the spray nozzles and the water pressure at the sprinkler farthest from the supply riser is not reduced beyond the required minimum.

(f) Control valves shall be readily accessible to minimize water damage.

(g) A noncombustible draft curtain shall be provided extending at least 20 inches below and around the opening and a solid noncombustible wellway housing at least 5 feet long measured parallel to the handrail and extending from the top of the handrail enclosure to the soffit of the stairway or ceiling above at each moving stairway floor opening. When necessary, spray nozzles shall be protected against mechanical injury or tampering that might interfere with proper discharge.

(h) The spray nozzle system shall operate automatically from thermal response elements of the fixed temperature type so placed with respect to the ceiling floor opening that the spray nozzle system comes into action upon the advance of heat towards the moving stairway opening. Supervised smoke detection located near the moving stairway opening may be used to sound an alarm. The spray nozzle system shall also be provided with manual means of operation.

(i) Control valves for the spray nozzle system and approved smoke detection or thermostatic devices shall be supervised in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.05. Rolling shutter method**

(a) Under the conditions specified in Section 29-41-6.02, escalator openings above the street floor only may be protected by the rolling shutter method consisting of an automatic self-closing rolling shutter which will completely enclose the top of each moving stairway, meeting the following requirements and of a design meeting the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(b) The shutter shall close off the wellway opening immediately upon the automatic detection by an approved heat-actuated or smoke-sensitive detector of fire or smoke in the vicinity of the moving stairway and in addition there shall be provided a manual means of operating and testing the operation of the shutter.

(c) The shutter assembly shall be capable of supporting a weight of 200 pounds applied on any one square foot of area, and shall be not less resistant to fire or heat than 24 gage steel.

(d) The shutter shall operate at a speed of not greater than 30 feet per minute and shall be equipped with a sensitive leading edge. The leading edge shall arrest the progress of the moving shutter and cause it to retract a distance of approximately 6 inches upon the application of a force not in excess of 20 pounds applied on the surface of the leading edge. The shutter, following retraction, shall continue to close immediately.

(e) Automatic rolling shutters shall be provided with an electric contact which will disconnect the power supply from the escalator and apply the brakes as soon as the shutter starts to close and will prevent further operation of the escalator until the escalator is again in the open position.

(f) The electrical supply to the control devices for actuation of the automatic rolling shutter shall be so designed and installed as to provide maximum reliability.

(g) Rolling shutters shall be operated at least once a week in order to make sure that they remain in proper operating condition.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.06. Partial enclosure method**

(a) Under the conditions specified in Section 29-41-6.02, escalator openings may be protected by a partial enclosure or so-called kiosk so designed as to provide an effective barrier to the spread of smoke from floor to floor.

(b) Partial enclosures shall be of construction providing fire resistance equivalent to that specified for stairway enclosures in the same building with openings therein protected by approved self-closing fire doors or may be of approved wired glass and metal frame construction with wired glass panel doors. Such doors may be equipped with electric opening mechanisms to open the door automatically upon the approach of a person, provided, however, that the mechanism shall be such as to return the door to its closed position upon any interruption of electric current supply, and provided further that the adjustment is such that the pressure of smoke will not cause opening of the door.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.07. Firestopping — Concealed spaces**

(a) In new construction, any concealed space in which materials having a flame-spread rating greater than Class A (as defined in Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12) are exposed shall be effectively firestopped as provided below, with approved materials, unless the space is sprinklered in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(1) Every exterior and interior wall and partition shall be fire-stopped at each floor level, at the top story ceiling level and at the level of support for roofs.

(2) Every unoccupied attic space shall be subdivided by firestops into areas not to exceed 3,000 square feet.

(3) Any concealed space between the ceiling and floor or roof above shall be firestopped for the full length of the space along the line of support for the floor or roof structural members and if necessary, at other locations to form areas not to exceed 1,000 square feet for any space between the ceiling and floor and 3,000 square feet for any space between the ceiling and roof.

(b) In every existing building firestopping shall be provided as required by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.08. Interior finish**

(a) Interior finish means the exposed interior surfaces of buildings including, but not limited to, fixed or movable walls and partitions, columns and ceilings. For requirements on decorations and furnishings see Section 29-41-17.02.

(b) A finish floor or floor covering shall be exempt from the requirements of this Section, provided, however, that in any case where the State Fire Marshal finds a floor surface of unusual hazard, the floor surface shall be considered a part of the interior finish for purposes of this Code.

(c) The classification of interior finish materials specified in Section 29-41-6.08 (d) shall be that of the basic material used, without regard to subsequently applied paint or wallpaper, except that the State Fire Marshal shall include such finishes in the determination of classification in any case where in the opinion of the State Fire Marshal they are of such character of thickness or so applied as to affect materially the flame spread characteristics.

(d) Interior finish materials shall be grouped in the following classes in accordance with their flame spread:

**(1) Class A Interior finish — Flame spread 0-25**

Any material with a flame spread classification and smoke development factor of 25 or less on the test scale described in Section 29-41-6.08 (e), and any element thereof when so tested shall not continue to propagate fire.

**(2) Class B Interior finish — Flame spread 26-75**

Includes any material with a flame spread classification and smoke development factor of more than 26 but not more than 75 on the test scale described in Section 29-41-6.08 (e).

**(3) Class C Interior finish — Flame spread 76-200**

Includes any material classified at more than 76 but not more than 200 on the test scale described in Section 29-41-6.08 (e).

(e) Interior finish material as specified in Section 29-41-6.08 (d) shall be classified in accordance with the Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials. (See List of Standards in the Appendix.)

(f) Any material shown by test to have a life hazard greater than that indicated by the flame spread classification owing to amount or character of smoke generated shall be included in the group shown in Section 29-41-6.08 (d) appropriate to its actual hazard as determined by the State Fire Marshal.

(g) Classification of interior finish materials shall be in accordance with tests made under conditions simulating actual installations, provided that the State Fire Marshal may by rule establish the classification of any material on which a rating by standard test is not available.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.09. Fire retardant paints**

(a) In existing buildings the required flame spread classification of interior surfaces may be secured by applying approved fire retardant paints or solutions to existing interior surfaces having a higher flame spread rating than permitted.

(b) Fire retardant paints or solutions shall be renewed at such intervals as necessary to maintain the necessary fire retardant properties.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.10. Automatic sprinklers**

Where a complete standard system of automatic sprinklers is installed, interior finish with flame spread rating not over Class C may be used in any location where Class B is normally specified, and with rating of Class B in any location where Class A is normally specified unless specifically prohibited elsewhere in this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.11. Trim and other incidental finish**

Interior finish not in excess of 10 percent of the aggregate wall and ceiling areas of any room or space may be Class C materials in occupancies where interior finish of lower flame spread rating is required.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.12. Use of interior finishes**

(a) Interior finish material shall be used in accordance with requirements for individual classes of occupancy specified elsewhere in this Code. Wherever the use of any class of interior finish is specified, the use of a class of lower flame spread shall be permitted; e.g., where Class B is specified, Class A may be used.

(b) In all new buildings other than private residences, Class A or Class B interior finish shall be used in all basements or other underground spaces from which there is no direct exit to the outside of the building if subject to occupancy for any purpose other than storage or service facilities.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.13. Protective signaling systems — General**

The provisions of this section cover alarm signaling systems which provide fire and extinguishing system alarm

and supervisory signals. These systems are primarily intended for the protection of life by indicating abnormal conditions and secondarily to summon assistance.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.14. Initiation of signal indication**

As provided in Chapters 8 through 16, a signaling system shall provide signal indication due to any or all of the following means of initiation:

- (1) Manual fire alarm initiation.
- (2) Automatic fire detection and alarm initiation.
- (3) Automatic smoke detection and alarm initiation.
- (4) Automatic detection and alarm initiation of extinguishing system operation.
- (5) Automatic detection and alarm initiation of industrial processes or other conditions endangering life.
- (6) Monitoring and supervisory initiation of conditions which would prevent operation of an extinguishing system.
- (7) Voice communication alarm initiation.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.15. System types**

(a) Systems contemplated by this Code are classified into four types in accordance with the type of action of the signal indicating devices following the operation of an alarm initiating device.

(b) These types are noncode systems, common coded systems, selected coded systems and dual coded systems.

(c) A common coded, selective coded or dual coded system shall be used only as permitted by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16, or as specifically authorized by the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.16. Signal indicating devices**

(a) Audible alarm indicating devices shall be of such character and so distributed to be effectively heard above the maximum noise level obtained under normal conditions of occupancy.

(b) Audible alarm indication shall produce signals which are distinctive from audible signaling indicating devices used for other purposes in the same area.

(c) Audible fire alarm devices as required by Chapters 8 through 16 other than voice communication shall be used only for fire alarm system purposes.

(d) Visual alarm indicating devices may be used in lieu of audible devices where permitted by Chapters 8 through 16.

(e) Except as provided in sentence (b), where a protective signaling system is required for purpose of evacuation, it shall be so installed as to provide effective warning of fire in any part of the building. Where a building is divided by fire walls into separate fire sections or by other



means with adequate safeguards against the spread of fire or smoke from one section to another, each section may be considered a separate building.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.17. Common requirements**

(a) Protective signaling systems and their component devices or equipment shall be approved for the purpose for which installed.

(b) Systems shall be under the supervision of a qualified, responsible person who shall cause proper tests and inspection to be made at prescribed intervals and shall have general charge of all alterations and additions to the system.

(c) Systems shall be tested periodically as specified by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 17 or as specified by the State Fire Marshal.

(d) System components or equipment shall be restored to normal condition promptly after each test or alarm and shall be kept in normal condition for operation.

(e) Systems shall be arranged to cause effective response of all required signal indicating devices without the necessity of manual operation after the operation of any signal initiating device.

(f) A signaling system may be arranged to automatically perform local incidental control functions necessary to make the premises safer in event of fire or to make it possible to hear alarm signals. The performance of incidental control functions such as the release of self-opening or self-closing doors, shutting off supplies of gas, fuel oil or electrical power, switching on emergency lights, switching off air supply ventilating fans and the like shall not in any way impair the effective response of all required alarm indicating devices. The performance of incidental control functions shall not interfere with the power for lighting or for operating elevators.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.18. Manual alarm initiation**

(a) Manual fire alarm boxes shall be used only for fire protective signaling purposes.

(b) A manual fire alarm box shall be provided in the natural path of escape from fire near each exit from an area and shall be readily accessible, unobstructed and at visible points.

(c) Additional fire alarm boxes shall be so located that from any part of the building not more than 200 feet horizontal distance on the same floor must be traversed in order to reach a fire alarm box.

(d) Manual fire alarm boxes shall be arranged such that there will be no difference between the sounding of actual alarms and drill signals.

(e) Each manual fire alarm box on a system shall be of the same general type.

(f) Manual fire alarm boxes shall be tested periodically as specified by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 17 or as specified by the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.19. Automatic detection and alarm initiation**

(a) Automatic fire detection alarm initiating devices shall be installed in areas as required by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16. They shall be located upon the ceiling or on the side walls near the ceiling or at other appropriate locations after an engineering survey has been made.

(b) Automatic fire detection alarm initiating devices shall be approved for the particular application, spacings and locations.

(c) Automatic fire detection alarm initiation devices shall be tested periodically as specified by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 17 or as specified by the State Fire Marshal.

(d) The connection of automatic fire detection devices shall not impair the effectiveness and dependability of operation of manual fire alarm boxes to sound the alarm indicating signals.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.20. Automatic smoke detection and alarm initiation**

(a) Automatic smoke detection alarm initiating devices shall be installed in areas as required by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16. The location of smoke detection devices shall be based upon a survey of the area to be protected. They shall be so located and adjusted to operate reliably in case of smoke in any part of the protected area.

(b) Automatic smoke detection devices shall be approved for the particular application, spacing and location.

(c) Automatic smoke detection devices shall be tested periodically as specified by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 17 or as specified by the State Fire Marshal.

(d) The connection of smoke detection devices shall not impair the effectiveness and dependability of operation of manual fire alarm boxes to operate the alarm indicating devices.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.21. Extinguishing system alarm initiation**

(a) Where a sprinkler system provides automatic detection and alarm initiation, it shall be provided with an alarm initiation device which will operate when the flow of water is equal to or greater than that from a single automatic sprinkler.

(b) Extinguishing system alarm initiating devices shall be installed on systems as required by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16.

(c) Extinguishing system alarm initiating devices shall be approved for the particular application and location.

(d) Extinguishing system alarm devices shall be tested periodically as specified by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 17 or as specified by the State Fire Marshal.

(e) Means for manually operating the extinguishing system alarm signaling system shall be provided. The manual means shall be located where designated by the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.22. Extinguishing system supervisory signal initiation**

(a) Supervisory signal initiating devices which monitor valves, pressure, water level, temperature, pumps and other conditions which could impair or prevent operation of an extinguishing system shall be provided where required by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16.

(b) Audible signals from alarm devices initiated by operation of supervisory signal initiating devices shall be separate and distinct from those indicating manual or automatic system operation.

(c) Installation of a supervisory signal initiating device shall not interfere with the normal operation of any part of the extinguishing system.

(d) Supervisory signal initiating devices shall be tested periodically as specified by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 17 or as specified by the State Fire Marshal.

(e) The connection of supervisory signal initiating devices shall be installed so as not to impair the effectiveness and dependability of operation of manual fire alarm boxes to sound alarm indicating signals.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.23. Municipal fire department notification**

(a) An alarm signaling system shall be so arranged that the normal operation of any required alarm initiating device will automatically transmit an alarm to the municipal fire department or to such other outside assistance as may be available.

(b) An alarm signaling system may be connected to the municipal fire department by:

- (1) Direct connect by Remote Station System.
- (2) Auxiliary connect by Municipal Alarm System.
- (3) Alarm transmission by an approved Central Station.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.24. Automatic sprinklers and other extinguishing equipment**

(a) Each automatic sprinkler system shall be of a standard approved type, so installed and maintained as to provide complete coverage for all portions of the premises protected, except in so far as partial protection is specified by the requirements of this Code.

(b) Every automatic sprinkler system shall be provided with a waterflow alarm device to give warning of the operation of the sprinklers due to fire, and where such alarm facilities meet the provisions of Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 for Automatic Fire Detection, they may be used in lieu of automatic fire detection facilities required in this Code.

(c) Where automatic sprinkler protection is provided, other requirements of this Code may be modified to such extent as permitted by the provisions of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.25. Water supplies**

(a) Each automatic sprinkler system required by this Code shall be provided with adequate and reliable water supplies subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal. At least one source of supply shall be provided under continuous and automatic pressure such as from a public water system, a gravity tank or a pressure tank; supplementary sources may be provided where necessary in the interest of greater reliability or adequate volume.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.26. Maintenance and supervision**

(a) Each automatic sprinkler system required by this Code shall be continuously maintained in reliable operating condition at all times and such periodic inspections and tests shall be made as are necessary to assure proper maintenance.

(b) Where supervised automatic sprinkler protection is specified in this Code, the automatic sprinkler system shall be provided with approved facilities to assure that it is in proper operative condition, such as by electrical connections to a continuously manned central station or fire department headquarters to give automatic notice of any closed water supply valve or other condition that might interfere with the operation of the system; also notice of any flow of water in the system due to fire or other cause. Such facilities shall include provision for immediate alarm to the fire department in case of fire or suspected fire and appropriate immediate action to restore the sprinkler system to operative condition in case of any derangement.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-6.27. Other extinguishing equipment — Automatic**

In any occupancy where the character of the potential fuel for fire is such that extinguishment or control of fire may be more effectively accomplished by a type of automatic extinguishing system other than an automatic sprinkler system, such as carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam or

water spray, a standard extinguishing system of other type may be installed in lieu of an automatic sprinkler system subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.28. Manual**

(a) Any fire extinguisher, where provided, shall be of an approved type.

(b) Each standpipe and hose system, where provided, shall be of an approved type.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.29. Segregation and protection of hazards**

(a) Any operation or storage having a degree of hazard greater than that normal to the general occupancy of the building or structure under consideration shall be enclosed with construction having at least a 2-hour fire resistance rating or provided with automatic fire protection, or both as specified in Chapters 8 through 16. Where a hazard is severe, both the fire-rated construction and automatic fire protection shall be used.

(b) Except where otherwise required by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16, all construction enclosing hazardous operations or storage shall have not less than 2-hour fire resistance, and all openings between the balance of the building and rooms or enclosures for hazardous operations or processes shall be protected with self-closing or automatic fire doors.

(c) Where hazardous processes or storage are of such a character as to involve an explosion hazard, explosion venting to outside the building shall be provided by thin glass windows or other approved vents.

(d) Where automatic protection is required, such protection shall be by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 or other approved extinguishing system appropriate to extinguish fires in the hazardous materials stored or handled.

(e) In an existing building, to such extent as permitted by the applicable provisions of Chapters 8 through 16, an automatic fire detection system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 may be substituted for an automatic sprinkler system, provided, however, that where automatic fire detection is used, the hazardous operations or storage shall be segregated by walls, floors and ceilings of solid construction with self-closing doors on all openings between hazardous areas and the balance of the building.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, any hazardous operation or process may be conducted in a detached structure sufficiently remote from the main building to avoid any danger to occupants without protection, except as may be necessary for the safety of any occupants of the detached structure.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-6.30. Fire doors and smokestop doors**

(a) Smokestop doors, where installed to meet the requirements of this Code, shall be at least the equivalent of metal, metal covered, 1-3/4 inch solid bonded core wood or approved treated wood construction, with clear wired glass panels. Such doors shall be self-closing and shall be either single or in pairs. They shall close the opening completely with only such clearance as is reasonably necessary for proper operation.

(b) Any fire door installed in accordance with the requirements of this Code shall be of an approved type. The fire protection rating of any fire door shall be as measured in accordance with the appropriate standard listed in the Appendix. Each fire door shall be appropriate for the location in which it is installed.

(c) Any swinging fire door and any door in stair enclosure walls designed to prevent the spread of fire shall be provided with approved positive latching means to hold it in the closed position against the pressure of expanding fire gases. Such latching means shall not be required for smokestop doors or for any other doors not designed to prevent the spread of fire.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**CHAPTER 7. BUILDING SERVICE EQUIPMENT****Sec. 29-41-7.01.**

Air conditioning, ventilating, heating, cooking, incinerating or other building service equipment shall be installed in accordance with the applicable standards listed in the Appendix.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-7.02. Smoke venting**

(a) Smoke venting facilities where required for safe use of exits in windowless buildings, underground structures and large area factories shall be designed and installed in accordance with the applicable standard listed in the Appendix.

(b) Natural draft smoke venting shall utilize roof vents or vents in walls at or near the ceiling level; such vents to be normally open or if closed shall be designed for automatic opening by approved means in case of fire.

(c) Where smoke venting facilities are installed for purposes of exit safety in accordance with the requirements of this Code, they shall be adequate to prevent dangerous accumulations of smoke during the period of time necessary to evacuate the area served, using available exit facilities with a margin of safety to allow for unforeseen contingencies.

(d) The discharge apertures of all natural draft smoke vents shall be so arranged as to be readily susceptible to opening by fire departments working from the exterior.

(e) A power-operated smoke exhausting system may be substituted for required natural draft vents only by specific permission of the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-7.03. Rubbish chutes, laundry chutes and flue-fed incinerators**

(a) Every chute and incinerator flue shall be enclosed in accordance with Section 29-41-6.01(a), and the openings therein shall be protected in accordance with Section 29-41-6.01(c). No such chutes or incinerator flues shall, in new construction, open directly on any exit or corridor to an exit, but shall be in a separate room or closet separated from the exit (or from the corridor) by an approved self-closing fire door, except that this requirement shall not apply to private dwellings and that in apartment houses, automatic sprinkler protection may be provided in lieu of the self-closing fire door.

(b) Every incinerator flue, rubbish chute and laundry chute shall be of a standard type properly designed and maintained for fire safety.

(c) In new construction, any chute other than an incinerator flue shall be provided with automatic sprinkler protection installed in accordance with the applicable standard listed in the Appendix.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-7.04. Automatic elevators**

In any building having 5 or more stories above or below the floor of exit discharge served by elevators, unless exempt by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16, the elevators shall be arranged for use by firemen.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**CHAPTER 8. PLACES OF ASSEMBLY**

**Sec. 29-41-8.01. Location of places of assembly**

(a) In a fire-resistive building, a place of assembly may be located at any height, except any Class A or Class B place of assembly below the level of exit discharge shall be equipped with automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(b) In a nonfire-resistive building, a place of assembly shall be so located that its principal floor will not be more than 28 feet or 2 stories above the level of exit discharge, and those below the level of exit discharge shall have automatic sprinkler protection as indicated hereinbefore.

(c) The level of exit discharge shall be measured at the point of principal entrance to the building.

(d) Where the principal entrance to a place of assembly is via a terrace with an area at least 10 percent of the ground area of the building, the level of the terrace shall be considered the level of exit discharge for the purpose of Section 29-41-8.01(a) and (b).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.02. Special provisions for places of assembly in buildings of other occupancy**

Any place of assembly and its access to exits in buildings of other occupancy, such as ballrooms in hotels, restaurants in stores or assembly rooms in schools, shall be so located, separated or protected as to avoid any undue danger to the occupants of the place of assembly from a fire originating in the other occupancy or smoke therefrom.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.03. Occupancy and occupant load**

(a) Definition of places of assembly. A place of assembly shall include all buildings or portions of buildings used for gathering together of 75 or more persons for such purposes as deliberation, worship, entertainment, amusement, drinking, dining or awaiting transportation.

(b) Occupancy of any room or space for assembly purposes by less than 75 persons in a building of other occupancy and incidental to such other occupancy shall be classed as part of the other occupancy and subject to the provisions applicable thereto.

(c) Classification of places of assembly. Each place of assembly shall be classified according to its capacity as follows: Class A — Capacity 1,000 persons or more; Class B — Capacity 300 to 1,000 persons; Class C — Capacity 75 to 300 persons.

(d) Occupant load. The occupant load permitted in any assembly building, structure or portion thereof shall be determined by dividing the net floor area or space assigned to that use by the square feet per occupant as follows:

(1) An assembly area of concentrated use without fixed seats such as an auditorium, chapel, church, dance floor and lodge room — 7 square feet per person.

(2) An assembly area of less concentrated use such as a conference room, dining room, drinking establishment, exhibit room, gymnasium or lounge — 15 square feet per person.

(3) Standing room or waiting space — 3 square feet per person.

(e) The occupant load of an area having fixed seats shall be determined by the number of fixed seats installed. Required aisle space serving the fixed seats shall not be used to increase the occupant load.



(f) The occupant load permitted in a building or portion thereof may be increased above that specified in Section 29-41-8.03(d) if the necessary aisles and exits are provided subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal. An approved aisle, exit and/or seating diagram may be required by the State Fire Marshal to substantiate an increase in occupant load.

(g) Every room without fixed seats having an occupant load of 75 or more shall have the occupant load of the room posted in a conspicuous place near the main exit from the room. Approved signs shall be maintained in a legible manner by the owner or his authorized agent. Signs shall be durable and shall indicate the number of occupants permitted for each room use.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.04. Exit details — Capacity of exits**

Every place of assembly, every tier or balcony and every individual room used as a place of assembly shall have exits sufficient to provide for the total capacity thereof as determined in accordance with Section 29-41-8.03(d) and as follows:

(1) No individual unit of exit width shall serve more than 120 persons.

(2) Doors leading outside the building at grade level or not more than 3 risers above or below grade or Class A ramps or horizontal exits — 100 persons per exit unit adjusted according to location of exits as required in Section 29-41-8.06.

(3) Stairs or other type of exit not specified in (2) above — 75 persons per exit unit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.05. Minimum number of exits**

(a) Every Class A place of assembly (capacity 1,000 persons or more) shall have at least 4 separate exits as remote from each other as practicable.

(b) Every Class B place of assembly (capacity 300 to 1,000 persons) shall have at least 2 separate exits as remote from each other as practicable, and if of a capacity of over 700, at least 3, each exit not less than 2 units.

(c) Every Class C place of assembly (capacity 75 to 300 persons) shall have at least 2 means of exit consisting of separate exits or doors leading to a corridor or other spaces giving access to 2 separate and independent exits in different directions.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.06. Location of exits**

(a) Main exit. Every assembly occupancy shall be provided with a main exit. The main exit shall be of sufficient width to accommodate one-half of the total occupant load, but shall be not less than the total required width of all

aisles, exit passageways and stairways leading thereto and shall connect to a stairway or ramp leading to a street. A bowling alley shall have a main exit of sufficient capacity to accommodate 50 percent of the total occupant load without regard to the number of aisles which it serves.

(b) Other exits. Each level of an assembly occupancy shall have access to the main exit and in addition shall be provided with exits of sufficient width to accommodate two-thirds of the total occupant load served by that level. Such exits shall open directly to a street or into an exit court, enclosed stairway, outside stairway or exit passageway leading to a street. Such exits shall be located as far apart as practicable and as far from the main exit as practicable. Such exits shall be accessible from a cross aisle or a side aisle

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.07. Travel distance to exits**

Exits shall be so arranged that the total length of travel from any point to reach an exit will not exceed 150 feet in any place of assembly for unsprinklered spaces and 200 feet in areas protected by automatic sprinklers.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.08. Types of exits**

(a) Exits of the specified number and width shall be one or more of the following types in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 5 of this Code:

(1) Doors of the swinging type leading directly outside or through a lobby or passageway leading to the outside of the building.

(2) Horizontal exits (See Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44)

(3) Smokeproof towers (See Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36)

(4) Stairs, Class A for all new places of assembly (See Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36)

(5) Outside stairs. Same requirements as for stairs including intermediate handrails on monumental stairs serving main entrance doors (See Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39)

(6) Ramps, Class A for all new Class A places of assembly; Class B for Class B and Class C places of assembly (See Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51)

(7) Escalators (See Sections 29-41-5.56 through 29-41-5.58)

(b) Turnstiles. No turnstiles or other devices to restrict the movement of persons shall be installed in any place of assembly in such a manner as to interfere in any way with required exit facilities. See Chapter 5 for further requirements for turnstiles.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.09. Panic hardware**

An exit door from an assembly occupancy having an occupant load of more than 100 shall not be provided with a latch or lock unless it is panic hardware.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.10. Seating, aisles and railings**

(a) Seating. (1) The spacing of rows of seats from back to back shall be not less than 33 inches nor less than 27 inches plus the sum of the thickness of the back and inclination of the back. There shall be a space of not less than 12 inches between the back of one seat and the front of the seat immediately behind it as measured between plumb lines.

(2) Rows of seats between aisles shall have not more than 14 seats. Rows of seats opening on to an aisle at one end only shall have not more than 7 seats. Seats without dividing arms shall have their capacity determined by allowing 18 inches per person.

(3) Continental seating. (A) With continental seating the spacing of rows of unoccupied seats shall provide a clear width between rows measured horizontally as follows (automatic or self-rising seats shall be measured in the seat-up position; other seats shall be measured in the seat-down position): 18 inches clear width between rows of 18 seats or less; 20 inches clear width between rows of 35 seats or less; 21 inches clear width between rows of 45 seats or less; and 22 inches clear width between rows of 46 seats or more.

(B) With continental seating, the number of intervening seats between any seat and an aisle may be increased to 49 where exit doors are provided along each side aisle of the row of seats at the rate of 1 pair of exit doors for each 5 rows of seats. Such exit doors shall provide a minimum clear width of 66 inches.

(b) Aisles. Every portion of any assembly building which contains seats, tables, displays, equipment or other materials shall be provided with aisles leading to exits as follows:

(1) When serving more than 60 seats, every aisle shall be not less than 3 feet wide when serving seats on one side only, and not less than 3 feet 6 inches wide when serving seats on both sides. Such minimum width shall be measured at the point farthest from an exit, cross aisle or foyer and shall be increased in width by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches for each 5 feet in length toward the exit, cross aisle or foyer.

(2) When serving 60 seats or less, aisles shall be not less than 30 inches wide.

(3) Aisles shall terminate in a cross aisle, foyer or exit. The width of such cross aisle, foyer or exit shall be not less than the sum of the required width of the widest aisle plus 50 percent of the total required width of the remaining aisles which it serves.

(4) No dead-end aisle shall be greater than 20 feet in length. In arena or thrust stage theaters, dead-end aisles at the stage shall not exceed five rows beyond a cross aisle.

(5) The length of travel to an exit door by any aisle shall be not greater than 150 feet.

(6) With continental seating as set forth in Section 29-41-8.10(a)(3)(A), side aisles shall be not less than 44 inches in width.

(7) Steps shall not be placed in aisles to overcome differences in level unless the gradient exceeds 1 foot of rise in 8 feet of run. Steps in aisles shall conform to the requirements for Class A stairs as to rise and tread, except that in balconies or galleries the rise and tread may conform with Class B stairs.

(8) The gradient of sloping aisles shall not exceed 1 foot of the rise in 8 feet of run.

(c) Railings. (1) The fasciae of boxes, balconies and galleries shall have substantial railings not less than 26 inches high above the floor.

(2) The railings at the ends of aisles extending to the fascia shall be not less than 30 inches high for the width of the aisle or 36 inches high if at foot of steps.

(3) Cross aisles, except where the backs of seats on the front of the aisle project 24 inches or more above the floor of the aisle, shall be provided with railings not less than 26 inches high.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.11. Lighting and signs**

(a) All places of assembly shall have exit lighting in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77 and signs in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80. All Class A places of assembly (1,000 or more) shall be provided with Type 1 emergency exit illumination; Class B places of assembly, Types 1, 2 or 3 emergency exit illumination, provided that churches of Class B or Class C, used exclusively for religious worship, shall not be required to have emergency lighting.

(b) In every auditorium or other place of assembly where pictures, motion pictures or other projections are made by means of directed light, the illumination of the floors of exit access may be reduced during such period of projection to values of not less than  $\frac{1}{6}$  foot-candle.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.12. Waiting spaces**

In theaters and similar places of public assembly where persons are admitted to the building at times when seats are not available for them and are allowed to wait in a lobby or similar space until seats are available, such use of lobby or similar space shall not encroach upon the required clear width of exits. Such waiting shall be restricted to

areas other than the required means of egress. Exits shall be provided for such waiting spaces on the basis of 1 person for each 3 square feet of waiting space area. Such exits shall be in addition to the exits specified for the main auditorium area and shall conform in construction and arrangement to the general rules for exits given in this chapter.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.13. Exits common to other occupancies**

(a) Places of assembly in buildings of other occupancy may use exits common to the place of assembly and the other occupancy provided that the assembly area and the other occupancy considered separately each have exits sufficient to meet the requirements of this Code.

(b) Exits shall be sufficient for simultaneous occupancy of both the place of assembly and other parts of the building, unless the State Fire Marshal determines that the conditions are such that simultaneous occupancy will not occur, such as in certain schools as per Chapter 9.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.14. Stage and enclosed platform**

(a) Definitions. (1) PLATFORM, ENCLOSED: A partially enclosed portion of an assembly room, the ceiling of which is not more than 5 feet above the proscenium opening and which is designed or used for the presentation of plays, demonstrations or other entertainment wherein scenery, drops, decorations or other effects may be installed or used.

(2) STAGE: A partially enclosed portion of an assembly building which is designed or used for the presentation of plays, demonstrations or other entertainment wherein scenery, drops or other effects may be installed or used and where the distance between the top of the proscenium opening and the ceiling above the stage is more than 5 feet.

(3) THRUST STAGE: That portion of a stage which projects into the audience on the audience side of a proscenium wall or opening.

(4) ARENA STAGE: A stage or platform open on at least 3 sides to audience seating. It may be with or without overhead scene handling facilities.

(5) PROSCENIUM WALL: A fire-resistive wall which separates a stage or enclosed platform from the public or spectators' area of an auditorium or theater.

(b) Every stage equipped with fly galleries, gridirons and rigging for movable theater-type scenery, and every enclosed platform larger than 500 square feet in area shall have a system of automatic sprinklers at the ceiling, under the gridiron, in usable spaces under the stage or platform and in auxiliary spaces and dressing rooms, storerooms and workshops. Where the distance from the

back of the stage to the proscenium wall is less than 30 feet, in lieu of sprinklers under the entire gridiron area, complete peripheral side wall sprinklers with baffle plates may be substituted. Such sidewall sprinklers shall be not more than 30 inches below the gridiron or 6 inches below the baffle plates.

(c) When openings are provided in the stage floor for stage lifts, trap doors or stairs, sprinklers spaced 5 feet on centers shall be provided around the opening at the ceiling below the stage, and baffles at least 12 inches in depth shall be installed around the perimeter of the opening.

(d) Every stage and every enclosed platform larger than 500 square feet shall have a ventilator or ventilators in or above it, operable from the stage floor by hand and also opening by fusible links or other approved automatic heat actuated device or heat and smoke actuated device, to give a free opening equal to at least 5 percent of the area of the floor of the stage or enclosed platform.

(e) Where mechanical ventilation is provided, it shall be so arranged that natural ventilation, at least equal to the above, will be available. Make-up air for mechanical ventilation shall not be obtained from the audience (seating) areas.

(f) The proscenium opening of every stage shall be provided with a fire resistant curtain constructed and mounted so as to intercept hot gases, flames and smoke, and to prevent glow from a severe fire on the stage showing on the auditorium side within a 5-minute period. The curtain shall be automatic closing without the use of applied power.

(g) In lieu of the protection required by Section 29-41-8.14 (f), all the following may be provided:

(1) A noncombustible opaque fabric curtain so arranged that it will close automatically;

(2) An automatic dry-pipe system of spray heads on both sides of the curtain. Discharge and spacing shall be such that the entire curtain will be wet. Water supply shall be controlled by a deluge valve and shall be sufficient to keep curtain completely wet for 30 minutes or until valve is closed by fire department personnel;

(3) Curtain, spray heads, stage sprinklers and vents shall be automatically operated in case of fire by rate of rise and fixed temperature detectors. Spacing, number and location of detectors shall be as required by the devices used, with maximum center to center distance of 10 feet. Detectors shall completely cover the periphery of the sprinklered and protected area;

(4) In addition to automatic operation the protection systems shall be capable of manual operation from a designated fire control station and from a switch located adjacent to the stage exit most remote from the fire control station;

(5) Sprinkler and water spray supply valves shall be provided with tamper alarms wired to an annunciator panel located at the fire control station; and

(6) Operation of a sprinkler or spray head deluge valve shall automatically activate the emergency ventilating system and close the curtain.

(h) Every stage shall be provided with a fire control station located on or adjoining the stage. The fire control station shall have the following:

(1) Telltale lights to indicate the operation of all emergency light and power circuits.

(2) Manual operating devices to actuate automatic spray heads at proscenium, proscenium curtain and smoke vents.

(3) Indicators to show that sprinkler system valves are open and system is charged with water pressure.

(4) A public address system energized from normal and emergency light and power sources.

(5) An alarm system connected to the manager's office, dressing rooms and auxiliary stage spaces. It shall not sound an alarm audible in the audience or seating portion of the theater.

(i) Auxiliary stage spaces such as under-stage areas, dressing rooms, workshops and similar spaces associated with the functioning of a stage shall comply with the following:

(1) No point within any auxiliary space shall be more than 50 feet from a door providing access to an exit.

(2) There shall be at least 2 exits available from every auxiliary stage space, one of which shall be available within a travel distance of 75 feet. A common path of travel of 20 feet to the two exits shall be permitted.

(3) Auxiliary stage spaces shall be equipped with automatic sprinklers when required by the provisions of Section 29-41-8.14 (b) and (c).

(4) No workshop involving the use of combustible or flammable paint, liquids or gases, or their storage shall open directly upon a stage.

(j) Where automatic sprinkler protection is not provided, the proscenium wall of every theater using movable scenery or decorations shall not have more than 2 openings entering the stage, exclusive of the proscenium opening. Such openings shall not exceed 21 square feet each and shall be fitted with self-closing fire doors.

(k) Each stage shall be equipped with a 2½ inch stand-pipe and hose on each side of the stage, installed in accordance with the appropriate standard.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.15. Projection booth**

(a) Every place of assembly in which pictures are projected from cellulose acetate or other safety film using electric arc, Xenon or other light sources which generate hazardous gases, dust or radiation, shall have a projection

room which complies with Sections 29-41-8.15 (b) and 29-41-8.28. Where cellulose nitrate film is used, the projection room shall comply with the applicable standards.

(b) Unless the projection room is constructed in accordance with the applicable standard, there shall be posted on the outside of each projection room door and within the projection room proper a conspicuous sign with 1 inch block letters stating: "SAFETY FILM ONLY PERMITTED IN THIS ROOM."

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.16. Protection of exits and vertical openings**

All interior stairways and other vertical openings shall be enclosed and protected as provided in Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07, except that stairs may be open between balconies and main assembly floors in theaters, churches or auditoriums.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.17. Interior finish**

(a) The interior finish requirements of this section shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12 of this Code and subject to modifications specified therein.

(b) Interior finish in all means of egress in all places of assembly shall be Class A.

(c) Interior finish in general assembly areas shall be as follows:

(1) In Class A and Class B places of assembly — Class A or Class B interior finish.

(2) In all Class C places of assembly — Class A, Class B or Class C interior finish. See Section 29-41-6.12 (b).

(3) In any place of assembly, exposed portions of structural members complying with the requirements for heavy timber construction may be permitted.

(d) Screens on which pictures are projected shall comply with requirements of Class A or Class B interior finish.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-8.18. Hazardous areas — Service equipment, hazardous alterations or processes and storage facilities**

(a) Rooms containing high pressure boilers, refrigerating machinery of other than domestic refrigerator type, large transformers or other service equipment subject to possible explosion shall not be located directly under or adjacent to required exits. All such rooms shall be effectively cut off from other parts of the building by construction having not less than a 2-hour fire resistance rating.

(b) All openings between the balance of the building and rooms or enclosures for hazardous operations or processes shall be protected by standard self-closing or



automatic fire doors and shall be provided with adequate vents to the outer air in accordance with Section 29-41-6.29 of this Code.

(c) All rooms or areas used for storage of any combustible materials or equipment, or for painting, refinishing, repair or similar purposes, shall be effectively cut off from assembly areas in accordance with Section 29-41-6.29 or protected with a system of automatic sprinklers. Where the hazard is severe, both the separation required in Section 29-41-6.29 and automatic sprinklers shall be provided.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.19. Building service equipment — Elevators**

Elevators shall not constitute required means of exit. When places of assembly are more than 3 stories high or more than 3 stories above grade and equipped with automatic elevators, one or more elevators shall be designed and equipped for fire emergency use by fire fighters as specified in Section 29-41-7.04. Key operation shall transfer automatic elevator operation to manual and bring elevator to ground or first floor for use of fire service. The elevator shall be situated so as to be readily accessible by the fire department.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.20. Air conditioning**

All air conditioning, heating and ventilation installations shall comply with Chapter 7 of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.21. Special provisions for food service establishments**

(a) All devices in connection with the preparation of food shall be so installed and operated as to avoid hazard to the safety of occupants.

(b) All devices in connection with the preparation of food shall be of an approved type and shall be installed in an approved manner.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.22. Outdoor assembly**

(a) All grandstands, tents and other places of outdoor assembly shall comply with the requirements of the appropriate standard.

(b) Grandstand and bleacher type seating may be used as indoor type seating when it meets with the requirements of the appropriate standard.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.23. Underground structures and windowless buildings**

The requirements of places of assembly shall be in accordance with this chapter and Sections 29-41-16.05 through 29-41-16.07 of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.24. Special provisions for exhibition halls**

(a) No display or exhibit shall be so installed or operated as to interfere in any way with access to any required exit or with visibility of any required exit sign, nor shall any display block access to fire fighting equipment.

(b) All displays or exhibits of combustible material or construction and all booths and temporary construction in connection therewith shall be so limited in combustibility or protected as to avoid any undue hazard of fire which might endanger occupants before they have opportunity to use available exits, as determined by the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.25. Existing places of assembly — Capacity limitations**

In existing places of assembly the State Fire Marshal may permit occupancy by number of persons not to exceed that for which the existing exits are adequate, provided that measures are established satisfactory to the State Fire Marshal to prevent occupancy by any greater number of persons.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.26. Height limitations**

Existing places of assembly may be permitted at greater heights than specified in Section 29-41-8.01 in buildings provided with automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.27. Interior finish**

In existing places of assembly where interior finish does not conform to the requirements for new assembly buildings, the State Fire Marshal may apply the provisions of Sections 29-41-6.09 and 29-41-6.10. as alternate requirements where applicable.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-8.28. Projection rooms for safety film**

(a) Every projection room shall be of permanent construction consistent with the construction requirements for the type of building in which the projection room is located. Openings need not be protected. The room shall have a floor area of not less than 80 square feet for a single machine and at least 40 square feet for each additional machine. Each motion picture projector, floodlight or similar piece of equipment shall have a clear working space not less than 30 inches on each side and at the rear thereof, but only one such space shall be required between adjacent projectors.

(b) The projection room and the rooms appurtenant thereto shall have a ceiling height of not less than 7 feet 6 inches.

(c) Each projection room shall have at least 1 out-swinging, self-closing door not less than 2 feet 6 inches wide by 6 feet 8 inches high.

(d) The aggregate of ports and openings for projection equipment shall not exceed 25 percent of the area of the wall between the projection room and the auditorium. All openings shall be provided with glass or other approved material so as to completely close the opening.

(e) Projection room ventilation shall be not less than the following:

(1) Supply air. Each projection room shall be provided with two or more separate fresh air inlet ducts with screened openings terminating within 12 inches of the floor and located at opposite ends of the room. Such air inlets shall be of sufficient size to permit an air change every 3 minutes. Fresh air may be supplied from the general building air conditioning system, providing it is so arranged that the projection booth will continue to receive one change of air every 3 minutes when no other air is supplied by the general air conditioning system.

(2) Exhaust air. Each projection room shall be provided with one or more exhaust air outlets which may be manifolded into a single duct outside the booth. Such outlets shall be so located as to ensure circulation throughout the room. Projection room exhaust air systems shall be independent of any other air systems in the buildings. Exhaust air ducts shall terminate at the exterior of the building in such a location that the exhaust air cannot be readily recirculated into the supply air system. The exhaust system shall be mechanically operated and of such a capacity as to provide a minimum of one change of air every 3 minutes. The blower motor shall be outside the duct system.

(3) The projection room ventilation system may also serve appurtenant rooms, such as the generator room and the rewind room.

(f) Each projection machine shall be provided with an exhaust duct which will draw air from each lamp and exhaust it directly to the outside of the building in such a fashion that it will not be picked up by supply inlets. Such a duct shall be of rigid materials except for a continuous flexible connector approved for the purpose. The lamp exhaust system shall not be interconnected with any other system.

(1) Electric arc projection equipment. The exhaust capacity shall be 200 cfm for each lamp connected to the lamp exhaust system or as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. Auxiliary air may be introduced into the system through a screened opening to stabilize the arc.

(2) Xenon projection equipment. The lamp exhaust system shall exhaust not less than 300 cfm per lamp nor less than the exhaust volume required or recommended by the equipment manufacturer, whichever is the greater. The external temperature of the lamp housing shall not exceed 130° F. when operating.

(g) Each projection room shall be provided with rewind and film storage facilities.

(h) A maximum of 4 containers for flammable liquids not greater than 16 ounce capacity and of a nonbreakable type may be permitted in each projection booth.

(i) Appurtenant electrical equipment such as rheostats, transformers and generators may be located within the booth or in a separate room of equivalent construction.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

## CHAPTER 9. EDUCATIONAL OCCUPANCIES

### Sec. 29-41-9.01. Occupancy and occupant load — Definition of educational occupancies

(a) Educational occupancies shall include all buildings used for the gathering of groups of 6 or more persons for purposes of instruction such as schools, universities, colleges and academies.

(b) Educational occupancy includes part-day, nursery schools, kindergartens and other schools whose purpose is primarily educational even though the children are of pre-school age.

(c) Educational buildings shall be of a type of construction to conform to the height and area limits of the Connecticut Basic Building Code. Other occupancies associated with educational institutions shall be in accordance with the appropriate parts of this Code. See Chapters 10, 11, 14, 15 and 16 and Section 29-41-4.03.

(d) In cases where instruction is incidental to some other occupancy, the Section of this Code governing such other occupancy shall apply.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### Sec. 29-41-9.02. Occupant load

(a) The occupant load of educational buildings or any individual story or section thereof for the purpose of determining exits shall be the maximum load as determined by the State Fire Marshal, but not less than one person for each 20 square feet of net classroom area or 50 square feet of net area of shops, laboratories and similar vocational rooms. In day nurseries where sleeping facilities are provided, the occupant load shall be not less than one person for each 35 square feet of net area.

(b) The occupant load of an area having fixed seats shall be determined by the number of fixed seats installed. Required aisle space serving the fixed seats shall not be used to increase the occupant load.

(c) The occupant load of an educational occupancy or portion thereof may be increased over that specified above if the necessary aisles and exits are provided. An approved aisle or seating diagram may be required by the State Fire Marshal to substantiate such increase in occupant load.

(d) The occupant load of individual lecture rooms, gymnasiums or cafeterias used for assembly purposes of more than 100 persons shall be determined in accordance with Section 29-41-8.03 of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-9.03. Additional exit details**

The provisions of this section are based on occupancy by normal individuals. Educational buildings used by persons with physical or mental handicaps shall have additional features as may be required by the State Fire Marshal to ensure safe use of such exits in an emergency.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-9.04. Capacity of exits**

(a) Every educational building and every floor, section or room thereof considered separately shall have exits sufficient to provide for the capacity thereof, comprised of one or more types of exits as follows:

(1) Any door, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28, leading directly outside building at ground level or not to exceed 3 risers above or below the ground — 100 persons per unit of exit width.

(2) Any door leading outside building but requiring steps of over 3 risers to reach the ground — 100 persons per unit of exit width; steps must have one-third more units of width than doors to allow for slower travel rate.

(3) Stairs, outside stairs or smokeproof towers, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.39 — 60 persons per unit of exit width.

(4) Ramps, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51, Class A — 100 persons per unit of exit width, Class B — 60 persons per unit of exit width.

(5) Horizontal exits, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44 — 100 persons per unit of exit width.

(b) The same exit units or fraction thereof required for any individual floor may be counted as simultaneously serving all floors above the first story or floor of exit discharge.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-9.05. Minimum number of exits**

Every room or space with a capacity of over 50 persons or over 1,000 square feet in area shall have at least 2 doorways as remote from each other as practicable. Such

doorways shall provide access to separate exits, but, where egress is through corridors, may open upon a common corridor leading to separate exits in opposite directions.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.06. Travel distance to exits**

Except in open plan and flexible plan buildings, travel distance to an exit from any point in a building without a complete automatic fire extinguishing system shall not exceed 150 feet and shall not exceed 200 feet in any building. See Sections 29-41-9.24 through 29-41-9.30 for limitations for open plan and flexible plan buildings.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.07. Access to exits**

(a) Every aisle, corridor, balcony and other means of access to exits and discharge from exits shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16.

(b) Any corridor shall be not less than 6 feet wide in the clear.

(c) Doors which swing into an exit access corridor shall be recessed to prevent interference with corridor traffic; any doors not so recessed shall open 180 degrees to stop against wall. Doors in any position shall not reduce the required width by more than one-half.

(d) Drinking fountains or other equipment, fixed or movable, shall not be so placed as to obstruct the required minimum 6-foot corridor width.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.08. Exterior corridors or balconies**

(a) Where exterior corridors or balconies are provided as means of exit, they shall open to the outside air except for railings or balustrades, with stairs or level exits to grade not over 250 feet apart, so located that an exit will be available in either direction from the door to any individual room or space, with dead ends not to exceed 20 feet. If balconies are enclosed by glass or in any other manner, they shall be treated as interior corridors.

(b) The floors of balconies (exterior corridors) and stairs shall be solid, without openings, and shall comply with requirements for outside stairs as regards balustrades or railings, width and pitch of stairs, and other details, but are not required to be shielded from fire within the building by blank walls, wired glass windows or the like where the stairs are located on the side of balcony or corridor away from the building and are separated from the building by the full required width of the balcony or corridor. Regardless of other provisions, exterior balconies and stairs may be of the same type of construction as the building which they serve.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.09. Exit arrangement**

(a) Exits shall be so arranged that at least 2 separate exits will be available from every floor area. Exits shall be as remote from each other as practicable, so arranged that there will be no pockets or dead ends of appreciable size in which occupants may be trapped, and in no case shall any dead-end corridor extend more than 20 feet beyond the stairway or other means of exit therefrom.

(b) Every classroom or room used for educational purposes or student occupancy below the floor of exit discharge shall have access to at least 1 exit which leads directly to the exterior at level of discharge without entering the floor above.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.10. Door closure**

All exit doors designed to be kept normally closed shall conform with Section 29-41-5.19 (c).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.11. Door swing**

If a room or space is subject to occupancy by more than 50 persons, exit doors shall swing out. Only 1 locking or latching device shall be permitted on a door or a leaf of a pair of doors.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.12. Panic hardware**

Any exterior door and any room door subject to use by 100 or more persons shall be operated by bars or other panic hardware device in accordance with Section 29-41-5.22, except that a door leading directly to the outside from a classroom occupied by less than 100 persons may be equipped with the same knob-operated schoolhouse type lock as is used on classroom doors leading to corridor, with no provision whatsoever for locking against egress from the classroom.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.13. Lighting and signs**

(a) All educational buildings shall have adequate exit illumination in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77. Flexible and open plan buildings and buildings designed for night occupancy and portions of buildings having interior and windowless rooms, areas and corridors shall have Type 1 emergency exit illumination.

(b) All educational buildings shall have signs designating the location of exits or the path of travel to reach them in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80.

(c) Signs are not required in situations where location of exits is otherwise obvious and familiar to all occupants, such as in small elementary school buildings.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.14. Windows for rescue and ventilation**

Except in buildings with complete sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, every room or space used for classroom or other educational purposes or normally subject to student occupancy, unless it has a door leading directly to the outside of building, shall have at least one outside window which can readily be used for emergency rescue or ventilation purposes and which meets all of the following provisions:

(1) Is readily openable from the inside without the use of tools.

(2) Provides a clear opening with a minimum dimension of approximately 22 inches and is approximately 5 square feet in area.

(3) Bottom of window opening is not more than 32 inches above the floor.

(4) Where storm windows, screens or burglar guards are used, these shall be provided with quick opening devices so that they may be readily opened from the inside for emergency egress, and shall be so arranged that when opened they will not drop to the ground.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.15. Protection of vertical openings**

(a) Any interior stairway and other vertical opening in educational buildings shall be enclosed and protected in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07.

(b) In educational buildings, stairway enclosure will not be required for a stairway serving only one adjacent floor except a basement and not connected with corridors or stairways serving other floors.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.16. Interior corridors**

(a) Every interior corridor shall be of construction having not less than a 1-hour fire resistance rating and all openings therein protected accordingly. Room doors may be 1- $\frac{3}{4}$  inch solid bonded core wood doors or the equivalent. Such corridor protection shall not be required when all classrooms served by such corridors have at least one door directly to the outside or to an exterior balcony or corridor as in Section 29-41-9.08.

(b) Any interior corridor more than 300 feet in length shall be divided into sections not to exceed 300 feet in length by smoke barriers consisting of partitions with smokestop doors therein. Such partitions shall be continuous through any concealed space such as between the hung ceiling and the floor or roof above. Doors in smoke barriers shall comply with Section 29-41-6.30 (a).

(Effective November 30, 1971)



**Sec. 29-41-9.17. Interior finish**

Interior finish shall be Class A in corridors, stairways and other means of egress and may be Class B or C elsewhere in accordance with the provisions of Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.18. Fire alarm system**

(a) Approved manually operated fire alarm facilities in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 shall be provided in every educational building.

(b) In buildings provided with automatic sprinkler protection, the operation of the sprinkler system shall automatically actuate electrical school fire alarm systems.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.19. Automatic sprinkler protection**

Every portion of educational buildings below the floor of exit discharge shall be protected with complete automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.20. Hazardous areas**

An area used for general storage, boiler or furnace rooms, fuel storage, janitors' closets, maintenance shops including woodworking and painting areas, laundries and kitchens shall be separated from other parts of the building with construction having not less than a 2-hour fire resistance rating and all openings shall be protected with self-closing fire doors, or such areas shall be provided with automatic sprinkler protection. Where the hazard is severe, both the fire-resistive separation and automatic sprinklers shall be provided.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.21. Building service equipment — Elevators**

An elevator shall not constitute required means of exit. When an educational occupancy is more than 3 stories high or more than 3 stories above grade and equipped with automatic elevators, one or more elevators shall be designed and equipped for fire emergency use by fire fighters as specified in Section 29-41-7.04. Key operation shall transfer automatic elevator operation to manual and bring elevator to ground or first floor for use of fire service. The elevator shall be situated so as to be readily accessible by the fire department.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.22. Air conditioning**

Every air conditioning, heating and ventilating installation shall comply with Chapter 7 of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.23. Electrical wiring and equipment**

Electrical wiring and equipment shall be in accordance with the appropriate Standard listed in the Appendix, and all cooking and heating equipment, incinerating and other building service equipment shall be installed in accordance with Chapter 7.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.24. Special provisions for flexible plan and open plan building — Definitions**

(a) Flexible plan and open plan educational buildings include every building or portion of a building not having corridors which comply with Section 29-41-9.16 (a) and are designed for multiple teaching stations.

(b) Flexible plan buildings have movable corridor walls and movable partitions of full height construction with doors leading from rooms to corridors.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.25. Area limitations and separations**

(a) Flexible plan and open plan buildings shall not exceed 30,000 square feet in undivided area. A solid wall or smokestop partition, in accordance with Section 29-41-9.16 (b), shall be provided at maximum intervals of 300 feet. Such wall or partition shall have smokestop doors complying with Section 29-41-6.30 (a).

(b) Vertical openings shall be enclosed as required by Section 29-41-9.15.

(c) Stages in places of assembly shall be separated from school areas by construction of noncombustible materials having at least a 2-hour fire resistance rating and shall comply with Section 29-41-8.14.

(d) Shops, laboratories and similar vocational rooms as well as storage rooms shall be separated from school areas by construction having at least a 1-hour fire resistance rating. They shall have exits independent from other areas.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.26. Travel distance to exits**

(a) Travel distance to an exit from any point in an open plan building without a complete automatic extinguishing system shall not exceed 100 feet and shall not exceed 150 feet in any open plan building.

(b) Travel distance to an exit from any point in a flexible plan building without a complete automatic extinguishing system shall not exceed 150 feet and shall not exceed 200 feet in any flexible plan building.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.27. Doors in flexible plan buildings**

Doors in room dividers and in corridor walls and partitions in flexible plan buildings shall be 1-¾ inch solid bonded core wood or the equivalent.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.28. Interior finish**

Interior finish in flexible plan and open plan buildings shall be as follows:

(1) Corridors in flexible plan buildings — Class A on rigid material which will not deform at temperature below 450° F. Smoke emissions shall be minimum as approved by the State Fire Marshal. See Section 29-41-6.08 (f).

(2) Other than corridor walls — Class A or Class B throughout except that fixtures and low height partitions may be Class C. In 1-story buildings the exposed portions of structural members complying with the requirements for heavy timber construction may be permitted. See also Sections 29-41-6.08 (f) and 29-41-6.12 (b).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.29. Variable plans**

(a) Flexible plan schools may have walls and partitions rearranged periodically, only after revised plans or diagrams have been approved by the State Fire Marshal.

(b) Open plan schools shall have furniture, fixtures or low height partitions so arranged that exits will be clearly visible and unobstructed, and exit paths are direct, not circuitous. If paths or corridors are established, they shall be at least as wide as required by Section 29-41-9.07 (b).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.30. Automatic fire extinguishing systems**

(a) Any flexible plan building in which the travel distance to exits exceeds 150 feet or any open plan building in which the travel distance to exits exceeds 100 feet shall have complete automatic fire extinguishing systems in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28. Extinguishing systems shall be electrically interconnected with the school fire alarm system.

(b) Automatic fire extinguishing systems shall be modified to conform with the partition changes. Modification plans shall have prior approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.31. Special provisions for kindergartens, etc.**

Rooms used for kindergarten or first grade pupils shall not be located above or below the floor of exit discharge. Rooms used for second grade pupils shall not be located more than 1 story above the floor of exit discharge.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.32. Underground and windowless educational buildings**

In addition to the requirements of this section for Underground and Windowless Educational Buildings, the

provisions of Section 29-41-16.05 of this Code shall apply, and such buildings shall be provided with complete automatic sprinkler protection.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.33. Special provisions for combined occupancies — Assembly and educational**

Any auditorium, assembly room, cafeteria or gymnasium used for assembly purposes such as athletic events, with provisions for seating of spectators, or other spaces subject to assembly occupancy shall comply with Chapter 8, including Special Provisions for Places of Assembly in Buildings of Other Occupancy which provides that where auditorium and gymnasium exits lead through corridors or stairways also serving as exits for other parts of the building, the exit capacity shall be sufficient to permit simultaneous exit from auditorium and classroom sections, except in case of an auditorium and gymnasium of a type suitable only for use of the school occupant load (and therefore not subject to simultaneous occupancy), in which case the same exit capacity may serve both sections.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.34. Dormitory and classrooms**

Any building used for both classroom and dormitory purposes shall comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 11 in addition to complying with Chapter 9. Where classroom and dormitory sections are not subject to simultaneous occupancy, the same exit capacity may serve both sections.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.35. Other combined occupancies**

(a) Any other combinations of occupancy not covered in Sections 29-41-9.33 and 29-41-9.34 shall comply with all applicable Chapters of this Code with exits adequate to serve all occupancies simultaneously.

(b) Each room having an occupant load of more than 100 shall be located at the floor of exit discharge except in buildings of fire resistive construction.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-9.36. Existing educational buildings**

(a) An existing building housing educational occupancies established prior to the effective date of this Code may have its use continued if it conforms or is made to conform to the provisions of this Code to the extent that, in the opinion of the State Fire Marshal, reasonable life safety against the hazards of fire, explosion and panic is provided and maintained.

(b) Additional protection. Additional means of egress, the installation of automatic sprinkler protection, area

separations, emergency lighting and other alternate means of protection may be used to provide reasonable life safety from fire and panic.

(c) Exits. (1) Exit deficiency may be corrected by adding additional exits, preferably those which will provide direct exit to the outside from classroom or student-occupied areas.

(2) In lieu of direct exits to the outside from classrooms, additional life safety may be afforded by the provision of communicating doors between classrooms or student-occupied areas to provide access to at least one exit or exit stair without passing through interior corridors.

(d) Interior finish. In existing educational buildings which have interior finish that does not comply with the requirements for new buildings, the provisions of Sections 29-41-6.12 (b) and (c) shall be acceptable as alternate requirements.

(e) Fire alarm systems. Requirements for fire alarm systems for existing educational buildings shall conform to those for new educational buildings subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

## CHAPTER 10. INSTITUTIONAL OCCUPANCIES

### Sec. 29-41-10.01.

(a) Institutional buildings are those used for purposes such as medical or other treatment or care of persons suffering from physical or mental illness, disease or infirmity; for the care of infants, convalescents or aged persons; and for penal or corrective purposes. Institutional buildings provide sleeping facilities for the occupants and are occupied by persons who are mostly incapable of self-preservation because of age, physical or mental disability, or because of security measures not under the occupants' control.

(b) Buildings or sections of buildings which house or in which care is rendered to mental patients who are capable of average judgement in taking action for self-preservation under emergency conditions, in the opinion of competent medical authority approved by the State agency having jurisdiction, may come under other sections of this Code instead of Sections 29-41-10.02 through 29-41-10.22.

(c) Sections of institutional buildings may come under other occupancy classifications regarding exit requirements if these areas are not used to house institutional occupants or are not areas in which these persons are treated or to which they have normal access or which serve as a means of egress for them.

(d) Institutional buildings comprise three groups; groups (1) and (2) are treated together in Chapter 10 and group (3) is considered separately:

(1) Health Care Facilities (Hospitals and Nursing Homes)

(2) Residential-Custodial Care (Nurseries, Homes for the Aged, Mentally Retarded Care Institutions, etc.)

(3) Residential-Restrained Care (Penal Institutions, Reformatories, Jails, etc.) See Sections 29-41-10.40 through 29-41-10.45.

(e) Institutional occupancies shall include all buildings or parts thereof with occupancy as described in Sections 29-41-10.01 (a) through (d).

(f) All institutional buildings shall be so designed, constructed, maintained and operated as to minimize the possibility of a fire emergency requiring the evacuation of occupants. Because the safety of occupants of institutional buildings cannot be assured adequately by dependence on evacuation of the building, their protection from fire shall be provided by appropriate arrangement of facilities, adequate staffing and careful development of operating and maintenance procedures composed of the following:

- (1) Proper design, construction and compartmentation;
  - (2) Provisions for detection, alarm and extinguishment;
- and

(3) Fire prevention and the planning, training and drilling in programs for the isolation of fire and transfer of occupants to areas of refuge or evacuation of the building.

(g) It is recognized that in buildings housing various types of psychiatric patients or used as penal institutions, it may be necessary to lock doors and bar windows that are equipped to confine and protect building inhabitants. Other sections of this Code requiring the keeping of exits unlocked may be waived by the State Fire Marshal. It is also recognized that some psychiatric patients are not capable of seeking safety without guidance. In buildings in which doors are locked or windows are barred, provisions shall be made for the rapid removal of occupants by such reliable means as the remote control of locks or by keying all locks to keys carried by attendants.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.02. New hospitals, nursing homes and residential-custodial care occupancies — Application**

This section establishes life safety requirements for hospitals, nursing homes and residential-custodial care institutions. Where requirements vary, the specific occupancy such as Hospital, Nursing Home, Nursery, Residential-Custodial Care Institution, Home for the Aged or Mentally Retarded Care Institution is named in the paragraph pertaining thereto. See Chapter 17 for Operating Features.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.03. Definitions**

(a) **HOSPITAL:** A building or part thereof used for the medical, psychiatric, obstetrical or surgical care, on a 24-hour basis, of 4 or more inpatients. Hospital, wherever used in this Code, shall include general hospitals, mental hospitals, tuberculosis hospitals, children's hospitals and any such facilities providing inpatient care.

(b) **NURSING HOME:** A building or part thereof used for the lodging, boarding and nursing care, on a 24-hour basis, of 4 or more persons who, because of mental or physical incapacity, may be unable to provide for their own needs and safety without the assistance of another person. Nursing home, wherever used in this Code shall include nursing and convalescent homes and infirmaries of homes for the aged.

(c) **RESIDENTIAL-CUSTODIAL CARE FACILITY:** A building or part thereof used for the lodging or boarding of 4 or more persons who are incapable of self-preservation because of age or physical or mental limitation. This includes facilities such as homes for the aged, nurseries (custodial care for children under 6 years of age) and mentally retarded care institutions. Day care facilities that do not provide lodging or boarding for institutional occupants are not covered in this section of the Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.04. New construction, additions, conversions**

(a) Any addition shall be separated from any existing nonconforming structure by a noncombustible fire partition having at least a 2-hour fire resistance rating. Communicating openings in such dividing fire partition shall occur only in corridors and shall be protected by an approved self-closing fire door. Except where provisions meeting the requirements of Sections 29-41-5.19 (d) and 29-41-10.09 (e) are made for such doors, they are intended normally to be kept closed. Unless these doors are required exits, they are not required to swing with exit travel as specified in Section 29-41-5.18 (a).

(b) Any building converted to these occupancies shall comply with all requirements for new facilities.

(c) See Sections 29-41-2.02 and 29-41-2.03 for life safety provisions during construction.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.05. Occupancy and occupant load**

(a) Any occupancy housed in these facilities shall be restricted to those under the control of and incidental to the operation of the institution.

**EXCEPTION:** Educational facilities for medical, nursing and related personnel.

(b) Sections of institutional buildings may be classified as other occupancies if they meet all of the following conditions:

(1) They are not intended to serve institutional occupants for purposes of housing, treatment, customary access or means of egress.

(2) They are adequately separated from areas of institutional occupancies by construction having a 2-hour fire resistance rating.

(c) Auditoriums, chapels, staff residential areas, garages or similar occupancies provided in connection with institutions shall have exits provided in accordance with other applicable sections of this Code.

(d) The occupant load for which means of egress shall be provided for any floor shall be the maximum number of persons intended to occupy that floor, but not less than 1 person for each 120 square feet gross floor area in institutional sleeping departments and not less than 1 person for each 240 square feet of gross floor area of inpatient institutional treatment departments. Gross floor areas shall be measured within the exterior building walls with no deductions. See Chapter 3.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.06. Exit details — Number and types**

(a) Exits shall be restricted to the following permissible types:

(1) Doors leading directly outside the building (See Section 29-41-10.09)

(2) Stairs and smokeproof towers (See Section 29-41-10.10)

(3) Ramps (See Section 29-41-10.12)

(4) Horizontal exits (See Section 29-41-10.11)

(5) Outside stairs (See Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39)

(6) Exit passageways (See Sections 29-41-5.52 through 29-41-5.55)

(b) At least 2 exits of the above types, remote from each other, shall be provided for each floor or fire section of the building. At least 1 exit in each floor or fire section shall be as indicated in Sections 29-41-10.06 (a) (1), (2), (5) and (6).

(c) Revolving doors shall not be counted as required exits and shall not be installed except as specifically stated in Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28. Elevators constitute a supplementary facility but are not counted as required exits.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.07. Capacity of exits**

The capacity of any required exit shall be based on its width in units of 22 inches as defined in Section 29-41-5.05. The capacity of exits providing travel by means of stairs



shall be 22 persons per exit unit; and exits providing travel without stairs, such as doors or horizontal exits, shall be 30 persons per exit unit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.08. Access to exit**

(a) Every aisle, passageway, corridor, exit discharge, exit location and access shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16 except as modified below.

(b) Travel distance. (1) Between any room door intended as exit access and an exit shall not exceed 100 feet;

(2) Between any point in a room and an exit shall not exceed 150 feet;

(3) Between any point in an institutional sleeping room or suite and an exit access door of that room or suite shall not exceed 50 feet.

(4) The travel distances in (1) and (2) above may be increased by 50 feet in buildings completely equipped with an automatic fire extinguishing system.

(5) Travel distance shall be measured in accordance with Section 29-41-5.09.

(c) Every institutional sleeping room, unless it has a door opening to the ground, shall have an exit access door leading directly to a corridor which leads to an exit. One adjacent room such as a sitting or anteroom may intervene if all doors along the path of exit travel are equipped with nonlockable hardware except as provided in Section 29-41-10.09 (b), and this intervening room is not intended to serve more than 8 institutional sleeping beds.

EXCEPTION: Special nursing suites permitted in Section 29-41-10.08 (g) shall not be limited to 8 beds or bassinets.

(d) Aisles, corridors and ramps required for exit access or exit in a hospital or nursing home shall be at least 8 feet in clear and unobstructed width except that corridors and ramps in adjunct areas not intended for the housing, treatment or use of inpatients may be a minimum of 6 feet in clear and unobstructed width. Aisles, corridors and ramps required for exit access or exit in a residential-custodial care institution shall be at least 6 feet in clear and unobstructed width.

(e) Any room and any suite of rooms, as permitted in Section 29-41-10.08 (c), of more than 1,000 square feet, shall have at least 2 exit access doors remote from each other.

(f) Every exit or exit access shall be so arranged that no corridor or aisle has a pocket or dead end exceeding 30 feet.

(g) Any institutional sleeping room which complies with the requirements previously set forth in this section may be subdivided with nonfirerated, noncombustible partitions, provided, that the arrangement allows for direct and con-

stant visual supervision by nursing personnel. Rooms which are not so subdivided shall not exceed 5,000 square feet.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.09. Doors**

(a) Doors shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28 except as modified below. For door requirements in horizontal exits and smokestop partitions see Sections 29-41-10.11 and 29-41-10.14 (d).

(b) Locks installed on institutional sleeping room doors shall be so arranged that they can be locked only from the corridor side, except such doors leading directly to the outside of the building may be subject to locking from the room side. All such locks, except those permitted in Section 29-41-10.01 (g), shall be arranged to permit exit from the room by a simple operation without the use of a key.

EXCEPTION: Doors in homes for the aged may be lockable by the occupant if they can be unlocked on the corridor side and keys are carried by attendants at all times.

(c) Exit access doors to hospital and nursing home sleeping rooms, diagnostic and treatment rooms or areas such as X-ray, surgery and physical therapy; all doors between these spaces and the required exits, and all exit doors serving these spaces shall be at least 46 inches wide. Doors to residential-custodial sleeping rooms and doors to nursery sleeping rooms and all exit doors serving these spaces shall be at least 36 inches wide.

EXCEPTION: Exit doors, which are so located as not to be subject to use by any institutional occupant may not be less than 28 inches wide.

(d) Any door in a fire separation, horizontal exit or a smokestop partition may be held open only by an electrical device which complies with Section 29-41-5.19 (d). The device shall be so arranged that the operation of any one of the following will initiate the self-closing action.

(1) The manual alarm system required in Section 29-41-10.19 (f).

(2) A local device designed to detect smoke or other products of combustion other than heat on either side of the opening.

(3) A required and approved automatic fire extinguishing system or automatic fire detection system.

(e) Any door in a stairway enclosure or in walls surrounding hazardous areas shall not be equipped with hold-open devices.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.10. Stairs, smokeproof towers**

Every stair and smokeproof tower shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36, shall be Class A and shall be constructed as described in Section 29-41-10.15 (c).

**EXCEPTION:** Stairs that do not connect to a corridor, do not connect more than 2 levels and do not serve as a means of egress need not comply with these regulations.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.11. Horizontal exits**

A horizontal exit shall be in conformance with Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44 except as modified below:

(1) At least 30 net square feet per occupant in a hospital or nursing home or 15 net square feet per occupant in a residential-custodial care institution shall be provided on each side of the horizontal exit for the total number of occupants in adjoining compartments.

(2) A single door may be used as a horizontal exit if it serves one direction only and is at least 46 inches wide for a hospital or nursing home or at least 36 inches wide for residential-custodial care institutions. The swing shall be in the direction of exit travel.

(3) A horizontal exit in a hospital or nursing home in a corridor 8 feet or more in width serving as a means of egress from both sides of the doorway shall have the opening protected by a pair of swinging doors, each leaf to be a minimum of 44 inches wide and swinging in the opposite direction from the other.

(4) A horizontal exit in a residential-custodial care institution in a corridor 6 feet or more in width serving as a means of egress from both sides of the doorway shall have the opening protected by a pair of swinging doors, each leaf to be a minimum of 32 inches wide and swinging in the opposite direction from the other.

(5) An approved vision panel is required in each horizontal exit door. Center mullions are prohibited.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.12. Ramps**

Ramps shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51, shall be Class A and shall not exceed 6 feet in vertical dimension between top and bottom floor elevations; a Class B ramp may be used where the height of the ramp is 1 foot or less. Ramp width shall be as specified in Section 29-41-10.08 (d).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.13. Emergency lighting, exit markings, alarms and communication systems**

(a) Each hospital shall be provided with emergency lighting as described in Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77 and exit markings as described in Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80. Such emergency lighting and the illumination of required exits and directional lights shall be supplied by the Life Safety Branch of the hospital electrical system as described in Chapter 3, NFPA No. 76A—1970, Standard for Essential Electrical System for

Hospitals. The Life Safety Branch shall also serve alarms, emergency communication systems and the illumination of generator set locations as described in paragraphs (c), (d) and (e), Section 312 of the same reference.

(b) Each nursing home shall be provided with Type 1 emergency lighting as described in Section 29-41-5.75 (c) (1).

(c) Each residential-custodial care facility shall have Type 3 emergency lighting in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77.

(d) Exit signs shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.14. Protection — Subdivision of building spaces**

(a) Each floor used for institutional sleeping rooms, unless provided with a horizontal exit, shall be divided into at least 2 compartments by a smokestop partition.

(b) Corridor length between smokestop partitions, horizontal exits or from either to the end of the corridor on any institutional sleeping floor shall not exceed 150 feet.

(c) Any smokestop partition shall have a fire resistance rating of at least 1 hour. Such a partition shall be continuous from outside wall to outside wall and from floor slab to the underside of the slab above through any concealed spaces such as between the hung ceiling and the floor or roof above. Such a partition shall have openings only in a public room or corridor. At least 30 net square feet per institutional occupant for the total number of institutional occupants in adjoining compartments shall be provided on each side of the smokestop partition.

(d) Any corridor opening in smokestop partitions in hospitals and nursing homes shall be protected by a pair of swinging doors, each leaf to be a minimum of 44 inches wide and swinging in opposite directions from each other. Any opening in smokestop partitions in residential-custodial institutions shall be protected by a pair of swinging doors, each leaf a minimum of 32 inches and swinging in the opposite direction from the other. In addition, any smokestop door shall conform to the following minimum standards:

(1) Smokestop doors shall be at least 1- $\frac{3}{4}$  inch  $\frac{3}{4}$  hour C-Labeled doors designed to close the opening completely with only such clearance as is reasonably necessary for proper operation. Rabbits, bevels or astragals are required at the meeting edges and stops are required on the head and sides. Positive latching hardware is not required. Center mullions are prohibited.

(2) Smokestop doors shall be self-closing and may be held in an open position only if they meet the requirements of Section 29-41-10.09 (d).

(3) Vision panels are required in all doors in smokestop partitions. They shall be wired glass in approved metal frames not exceeding 720 inches.

(e) Any building space other than institutional sleeping spaces shall be subdivided into sections of not more than 20,000 square feet by walls or partitions constructed to have a fire resistance rating of at least 2 hours. Such walls or partitions shall extend from the floor to the underside of the floor or roof slab next above, including any concealed spaces, and from wall to outside wall or to any intervening walls of equal or greater fire resistance rating and integrity. Where such partitions cross corridors, a horizontal exit shall be provided.

(f) An approved automatic fire or smoke detection system shall be installed throughout any floor or fire section subject to actual occupancy of 100 or more persons from which there is no direct access to outdoors or having no ventilation from windows.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.15. Minimum construction standards**

(a) Institutional buildings of 1 story in height only may be constructed of protected noncombustible construction fire-resistive construction, protected ordinary construction, protected wood frame construction, heavy timber construction or unprotected noncombustible construction. See Section 29-41-10.19 for automatic sprinkler requirements.

(b) Institutional buildings 2 stories or more in height shall be constructed of at least fire-resistive construction.

(c) The enclosure walls of stairways, ramps, exit passageways, elevator shafts, chutes and other vertical openings between floors shall be of noncombustible materials having a fire resistance rating of at least 2 hours in buildings of any height. For exceptions, see Section 29-41-10.10.

(d) Nothing in this section removes the requirements in Section 29-41-10.16 (a) for 1-hour corridor walls or 1-hour smokestop partitions called for in Section 29-41-10.14 (a).

(e) All interior walls and partitions in buildings of fire-resistive and noncombustible construction shall be composed of noncombustible materials.

(f) Every institutional sleeping room shall have an outside window or outside door arranged and located so that it can be opened from the inside without the use of tools or keys to permit the venting of products of combustion and to permit any occupant to have direct access to fresh air in case of emergency. See Section 29-41-10.01 (g) for detention screen requirements. The maximum allowable sill height shall not exceed 36 inches above the floor, except that the window sill in special nursing care areas may be 60 inches above the floor.



**EXCEPTION:** Rooms housing obstetrical labor beds, recovery beds, observation beds in the emergency department or newborn bassinets need not comply with this section.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.16. Construction of corridor walls**

Corridors shall be separated from use areas by walls having a fire resistance rating of at least 2-hour construction and without transfer grilles whether or not such grilles are protected by dampers actuated by fusible links.

**EXCEPTIONS:** (1) Doors between all rooms and corridors, other than doors to hazardous areas, horizontal exits or stair doors, shall be of no less than 1- $\frac{3}{4}$  inch  $\frac{3}{4}$  hour C-Labeled doors and shall be without undercuts or louvers. The doors shall be provided with latches of a type suitable for keeping the door tightly closed and acceptable to the State Fire Marshal.

(2) Fixed wired glass vision panels may be placed in corridor walls, provided they do not exceed 1,296 square inches in size and are installed in approved steel frames. Fixed wired glass vision panels may be installed in wood doors, provided they do not exceed 720 square inches in size and are installed in approved steel frames.

(3) Waiting areas of 250 square feet or less on an institutional sleeping floor may be open to the corridor, provided that they are located to permit direct supervision by the institutional staff. Such areas shall be equipped with an electrically supervised automatic fire detection system actuated by smoke or products of combustion other than heat and installed in accordance with Section 29-41-10.19 (e). No more than one such waiting area is permitted in each smoke compartment.

(4) Waiting areas of 600 square feet or less on floors other than institutional sleeping floors may be open to the corridor, provided that they are located to permit direct supervision by the institutional staff and so arranged as not to obstruct any access to required exits. Such areas shall be protected by an electrically supervised automatic fire detection system actuated by smoke or other products of combustion other than heat and installed in accordance with Section 29-41-10.19 (e).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.17. Protection of vertical openings and fire stopping**

(a) Any stairway, ramp, elevator shaft, light and ventilation shaft, chute and other openings between stories shall be enclosed with noncombustible materials and in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 (a), (c) and (d) and 29-41-10.15 (c). A door in a stairway enclosure shall be self-closing, shall normally be kept in closed position and shall be marked in accordance with Section 29-41-5.19 (c).

(b) Firestopping shall be provided in accordance with Section 29-41-6.13.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.18. Interior finish**

Interior finish in means of egress shall be Class A. Interior finish in any room shall be Class A in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12, except that Class B materials may be used in individual rooms of not over 4 persons capacity. The provisions of Section 29-41-6.10 permitting a lower class finish in buildings with automatic sprinklers do not apply for institutional occupancies.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.19. Extinguishment and alarm systems**

(a) Automatic fire extinguishing protection shall be provided throughout all hospitals, nursing homes and residential-custodial care facilities except those of fire resistive or protected noncombustible construction. See Section 29-41-10.15 for construction types permitted.

(b) Required automatic sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 for systems in light hazard occupancies and shall be electrically interconnected with the fire alarm system. The main sprinkler control valve shall be electrically supervised so that at least a local alarm will sound when the valve is closed.

(c) The sprinkler piping for any isolated hazardous area which can be adequately protected by a single sprinkler may be connected directly to a domestic water supply system having a flow of at least 22 gallons per minute at 15 pounds per square inch residual pressure at the sprinkler. An approved shutoff valve shall be installed between the sprinkler and the connection to the domestic water supply.

(d) Sprinkler requirements for hazardous areas are stated in Section 29-41-10.20 (a) and sprinkler requirements for chutes are given in Section 29-41-7.03 (a).

(e) Wherever a required electrically supervised fire detection device or system is used, it shall be electrically interconnected to the manually operated fire alarm system.

(f) Every building shall have an electrically supervised, manually operated fire alarm system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23, except that pre-signal systems shall not be permitted in institutional occupancies. The fire alarm system shall be installed to transmit an alarm automatically to the fire department that is legally committed to serve the area in which the institution is located by the most direct and reliable method approved by local regulations.

(g) Portable fire extinguishers shall be provided in all institutional occupancies in accordance with Section 29-41-6.28.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.20. Hazardous area**

(a) Any hazardous area shall be safeguarded in accordance with Section 29-41-6.29. Hazardous areas include, but are not restricted to the following:

Boiler and heater rooms	Rooms or spaces used for storage, in quantities deemed hazardous by the State Fire Marshal, of combustible supplies and equipment.
Laundries	
Kitchens	
Repair shops	
Handicraft shops	Trash collection rooms Gift shops
Employee locker rooms	Soiled linen rooms

(b) Laboratories shall be in accordance with the applicable standard listed in the Appendix.  
(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.21. Building service equipment — Air conditioning, ventilating, heating, cooking and other service equipment**

(a) Air conditioning, ventilating, heating, cooking and other service equipment shall be in accordance with Chapter 7 except as modified in Sections 29-41-10.21 (b) and (c) below and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(b) Heating devices shall be as follows: (1) Portable comfort heating devices are prohibited.

(2) Any heating device other than a central heating plant shall:

(A) Be so designed and installed that combustible material will not be ignited by it or its appurtenances.

(B) If fuel fired, be chimney or vent connected, take its air for combustion directly from outside and be so designed and installed to provide for complete separation of the combustion system from the atmosphere of the occupied area. In addition, it shall have safety devices to immediately stop the flow of fuel and shut down the equipment in case of either excessive temperatures or ignition failure. EXCEPTIONS: (1) Approved suspended unit heaters may be used except in means of egress and patient sleeping areas, provided such heaters are located high enough to be out of the reach of persons using the area and provided they are equipped with the safety devices called for in item (2) (B) above.

(2) Fireplaces may be installed and used only in areas other than patient sleeping areas, provided that these areas are separated from patient sleeping spaces by construction having a 2-hour fire resistance rating and they comply with the appropriate Standard listed in the Appendix. In addition thereto, the fireplace must be equipped with a hearth that shall be raised at least 4 inches and a heat tempered glass fireplace enclosure guaranteed against breakage up to a temperature of 650° F. If, in the opinion



of the State Fire Marshal, special hazards are present, a lock on the enclosure and other safety precautions may be required.

(c) Combustion and ventilation air for boiler, incinerator or heater rooms shall be taken directly from and discharged directly to the outside air.

(d) Any rubbish chute and linen chute shall be safeguarded in accordance with Section 29-41-7.03. An incinerator shall not be directly flue-fed nor shall any floor charging chute connect with the combustion chamber. Any trash chute shall discharge into a trash collecting room used for no other purpose and protected in accordance with Section 29-41-6.29.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.22. Windowless buildings**

See Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 for requirements for windowless buildings.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.23. Existing hospitals, nursing homes and residential-custodial care occupancies — Application**

This part of the Life Safety Code covers existing hospitals, nursing homes and residential-custodial care institutions. The requirements for exits and related features of life safety from fire are similar in these occupancies. All structures, both existing and new, housing occupancies defined in Section 29-41-10.01 as Types (1) and (2) shall comply with all the foregoing provisions unless specifically exempted in the following sections. Some requirements for new institutions are repeated here for ease of reference. See Chapter 17 for Operating Features.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.24. Modification of retroactive provisions**

(a) The State Fire Marshal, in enforcing the requirements of this section, may modify them under the following two conditions:

(1) If the building in question was occupied as a hospital, nursing home or residential-custodial care institution prior to adoption or amendment of these requirements.

(2) Only those requirements whose application would be clearly impractical in the judgment of the State Fire Marshal shall be modified.

(b) In the application of Section 29-41-10.24 (a), the requirements may be modified by the State Fire Marshal to allow alternative arrangements that will secure as nearly equivalent safety to life from fire as practical; but in no case shall the modification afford less safety than compliance with the corresponding provisions contained in the following parts of this Code. A reasonable time shall be allowed for compliance with any part of this section, commensurate with the magnitude of expenditure and the dis-

ruption of services. When alternate protection is installed and accepted, the institution shall be considered as conforming for the purposes of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.25. Conversions**

(a) No existing building shall be converted to a hospital, nursing home or residential-custodial care institution unless it complies with all requirements for new institutional buildings.

(b) For life safety provisions during the construction of additions, alterations or conversions see Sections 29-41-2.02 and 29-41-2.03.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.26. Occupancy and occupant load**

(a) Occupancies housed in these facilities shall be restricted to those under the control of and incidental to the operation of the institution. Exceptions are facilities for medical, nursing and related education.

(b) Sections of institutional buildings may come under other occupancy classifications if they meet all of the following conditions:

(1) They are not intended to serve institutional occupants for purposes of housing, treatment, customary access or means of egress.

(2) They are adequately separated from areas of institutional occupancy by construction having a 2-hour fire resistance rating. See Section 29-41-10.05 (c).

(c) Auditoriums, chapels, residential areas, garages or other occupancies in connection with hospitals or nursing homes shall have exits provided in accordance with the other applicable sections of this Code.

(d) The occupant load for which means of egress shall be provided for any floor shall be the maximum number of persons intended to occupy that floor, but not less than 1 person for each 120 square feet gross floor area in institutional sleeping departments and not less than 1 person for each 240 square feet of gross floor area of inpatient institutional treatment departments. Gross floor areas shall be measured within the exterior building walls with no deductions. See Chapter 3.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.27. Exit details — Number and types**

(a) Exits shall be restricted to the following permissible types:

(1) Doors leading directly outside the building (See Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28)

(2) Stairs and smokeproof towers (See Section 29-41-10.31 [a])

(3) Horizontal exits (See Section 29-41-10.32)

(4) Ramps (See Section 29-41-10.31 [b])

(5) Outside stairs (See Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39)

(6) Exit passageways (See Sections 29-41-5.52 through 29-41-5.55)

(b) At least 2 exits of the above types, remote from each other, shall be provided for each floor or fire section of the building. At least 1 exit in each floor or fire section shall be as indicated in Section 29-41-10.27 (a) (1), (2), (5) or (6).

(c) Revolving doors shall not be counted as required exits and shall not be installed except as specifically stated in Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28. Elevators constitute a supplementary facility, but are not counted as required exits.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.28. Capacity of exits**

The capacity of any required exit shall be based on its width in units of 22 inches as defined in Section 29-41-5.05. The capacity of exits providing travel by means of stairs shall be 22 persons per exit unit; and exits providing travel without stairs, such as doors or horizontal exits, shall be 30 persons per exit unit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.29. Access to exits**

(a) Every aisle, passageway, corridor, exit discharge, exit location and access shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16 except as modified below.

(b) Travel distance. (1) Between any room door intended as exit access and an exit shall not exceed 100 feet;

(2) Between any point in a room and an exit shall not exceed 150 feet;

(3) Between any point in an institutional sleeping room or suite and an exit access door of that room or suite shall not exceed 50 feet.

(4) The travel distance in (1) or (2) above may be increased by 50 feet in buildings completely equipped with an automatic fire extinguishing system.

(5) Travel distance shall be measured in accordance with Section 29-41-5.09.

(c) Every institutional sleeping room, unless it has a door opening to the ground, shall have an exit access door leading directly to a corridor which leads to an exit. One adjacent room such as a sitting or anteroom may intervene if all doors along the path of exit travel are equipped with nonlockable hardware, except as provided in Section 29-41-10.30 (b), and this intervening room is not intended to serve more than 8 institutional sleeping beds.

(d) Any required aisle, corridor or ramp shall be not less than 48 inches in clear width when serving as a means

of egress from institutional sleeping rooms. It shall be of such width and so arranged as to avoid any obstructions to the convenient removal of nonambulatory persons carried on stretchers or on mattresses serving as stretchers.

(e) Any room and any suite of rooms as permitted in Section 29-41-10.29 (c), of more than 1,000 square feet, shall have at least 2 exit access doors remote from each other.

(f) Every corridor shall provide access to at least two approved means of egress from the building in accordance with Section 29-41-5.10 without passing through any intervening rooms or spaces other than corridors or lobbies. Existing dead-end corridors are undesirable and shall be altered wherever possible so that exits will be accessible in at least 2 different directions from all points in aisles, passageways and corridors.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-10.30. Doors**

(a) Every door shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28 except as modified below. For doors in horizontal exits and smokestop partitions see Sections 29-41-10.32 and 29-41-10.34 (c).

(b) Locks installed on institutional sleeping room doors shall be so arranged that they can be locked only from the corridor side, except such doors leading directly to the outside of the building may be subject to locking from the room side. All such locks, except those permitted in Section 29-41-10.01 (g), shall be arranged to permit exit from the room by a simple operation without the use of a key.

**EXCEPTION:** Doors in homes for the aged may be lockable by the occupant if they can be unlocked on the corridor side and keys are carried by attendants at all times.

(c) Exit access doors to hospital and nursing home sleeping rooms, diagnostic and treatment areas such as X-ray, surgery and physical therapy, all doors between these spaces and the required exits and all exit doors serving these spaces shall be at least 42 inches wide. Doors to residential-custodial sleeping rooms and all exit doors serving these spaces shall be at least 32 inches wide.

**EXCEPTION:** Exit doors which are so located as not to be subject to use by an institutional occupant may be not less than 28 inches in width as defined in Section 29-41-5.20 (a).

(d) Any door in a fire separation, horizontal exit or a smokestop partition may be held open only by an electrical device which complies with Section 29-41-5.19 (d). The device shall be so arranged that the operation of any one of the following will initiate the self-closing action:

(1) The manual alarm system required in Section 29-41-10.39 (d).

(2) A local device designed to detect smoke or other products of combustion other than heat on either side of the opening.

(3) A required and approved automatic fire extinguishing system or automatic fire detection system.

(e) Any door in a stairway enclosure or in a wall separating hazardous areas shall not be equipped with hold-open devices.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.31. Stairs, smokeproof towers, ramps**

(a) Every stair and smokeproof tower shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 and shall be Class A or B, except that any existing interior stair not complying with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 may be counted in use subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(b) Every ramp shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51 and shall be Class A or B. Ramp width shall be as specified in Section 29-41-10.29 (d).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.32. Horizontal exits**

A door in a horizontal exit shall be at least 46 inches wide and shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44 except as modified herein. At least 30 net square feet per institutional occupant shall be provided for the total number of institutional occupants in adjoining compartments. A door in a horizontal exit is not required to swing with exit travel as specified in Section 29-41-5.43 (c).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.33. Exit lighting and signs**

(a) Each hospital and nursing home shall be provided with Type 1 emergency lighting as described in Section 29-41-5.75 (c) (1) through (3).

(b) Each residential-custodial care facility shall have Type 3 emergency lighting in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.74 through 29-41-5.77.

(c) Exit signs shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80, except that signs may be omitted in 1-story buildings with an occupancy of less than 30 persons.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.34. Protection — Subdivision of building spaces**

(a) Each floor used for sleeping rooms for more than 30 institutional occupants, unless provided with a horizontal exit, shall be divided into at least 2 compartments by a smoke partition.

(b) Corridor length between smokestop partitions, horizontal exits or from either to the end of the corridor shall not exceed 150 feet on any institutional sleeping floor.

(c) Any smokestop partition shall have at least a 1/2-hour fire resistance rating and shall be continuous from wall to wall and floor to floor or roof arch above. Openings in a smokestop partition shall be protected by fixed wired glass panels in steel frames or by 1-3/4 inch 3/4 hour C-Labeled doors as a minimum requirement. Such doors shall be self-closing or may be so installed that they may be kept in open position provided they meet the requirements of Section 29-41-10.30 (d). Doors in smokestop partitions are not required to swing with exit travel. Ample space shall be provided on each side of the barrier for the total number of institutional occupants on both sides. See Section 29-41-10.32 for further requirements applying to such division walls if they are intended for use as horizontal exits. See Section 29-41-10.14 (d).

(d) Every interior wall and partition in buildings of fire-resistive and noncombustible construction shall be of noncombustible materials.

(e) Every institutional sleeping room shall have an outside window or outside door arranged and located to permit the venting of products of combustion and to permit any occupant to have access to fresh air in case of emergency. See Section 20-41-10.01 (g) for detention screen requirements.

**EXCEPTION:** Rooms housing obstetrical labor beds, recovery, emergency observation beds and new born bassinets.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-10.35. Protection of vertical openings and firestopping**

(a) Each stairway between stories shall be enclosed in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 (c) and (d) with partitions having a 2-hour fire resistance rating, except that where a full enclosure is impractical, the required enclosure may be limited to that necessary to prevent a fire originating in any story from spreading to any other story.

**EXCEPTION:** Stairs that do not connect to a corridor, do not connect more than 2 levels and do not serve as a means of egress need not comply with these regulations.

(b) Any elevator shaft, light and ventilation shaft, chute and other vertical opening between stories shall be protected as required above for stairways.

(c) Each exterior wall of frame construction and interior stud partitions shall be firestopped so as to cut off all concealed draft openings, both horizontal and vertical,

between any cellar or basement and the first floor. Such firestopping shall consist of suitable noncombustible material or of wood at least 2 inches (nominal) thick.

(d) An existing linen and trash chute which opens directly on to any corridor shall be sealed by fire-resistive construction to prevent further use or shall be provided with a fire door assembly suitable for a Class B location and having a fire protection rating of 1½ hours. All new chutes shall comply with Section 29-41-7.03.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.36. Interior finish**

Interior finish shall be Class A or Class B in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12. In buildings equipped with a complete automatic fire extinguishing system, Class C interior finish may be continued in use except in means of egress.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-10.37. Extinguishing and alarm systems**

(a) Automatic fire extinguishing protection shall be provided throughout all hospitals, nursing homes and residential-custodial care facilities, except those of fire-resistive construction or protected noncombustible construction not over 1 story in height.

(b) Any required automatic sprinkler system shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 for systems in light hazard occupancies and shall be electrically interconnected with the fire alarm system. The main sprinkler control valve shall be electrically supervised so that at least a local alarm will sound when the valve is closed.

(c) The sprinkler piping for any isolated hazardous area which can be adequately protected by a single sprinkler may be connected directly to a domestic water supply system having a flow of at least 22 gallons per minute at 15 pounds per square inch residual pressure at the sprinkler. An approved shutoff valve shall be installed between the sprinkler and the connection to the domestic water supply.

(d) Every building shall have a manually operated fire alarm system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23, except that presignal systems shall not be permitted in institutional occupancies. Audible alarm devices shall be used; however, where visible alarm devices have been installed in patient sleeping areas, they may be accepted by the State Fire Marshal.

(e) Portable fire extinguishers shall be provided in all institutional occupancies in accordance with Section 29-41-6.28.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.38. Hazardous areas**

(a) Any hazardous area shall be safeguarded in accordance with Section 29-41-6.29. Hazardous areas include, but are not restricted to the following:

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Boiler and heater rooms | Rooms or spaces used for storage, in quantities deemed hazardous by the State Fire Marshal, of combustible supplies and equipment. |
| Laundries               |  |
| Kitchens                |  |
| Repair shops            |  |
| Handicraft shops        | Trash collection rooms   |
|                         | Gift shops   |
| Employee locker rooms   | Soiled linen rooms   |

(b) Laboratories shall be in accordance with the applicable standard listed in the Appendix.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.39. Building service equipment — Air conditioning, ventilating, heating, cooking and other service equipment**

(a) Air conditioning, ventilating, heating, cooking and other service equipment shall be in accordance with Chapter 7 except as modified in Section 29-41-10.39 (b) and (c) below. They shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(b) Heating devices shall be as follows: (1) Portable comfort heating devices are prohibited.

(2) Any heating device other than a central heating plan shall:

(A) Be so designed and installed that combustible material will not be ignited by it or its appurtenances.

(B) If fuel fired, be chimney or vent connected, take its air for combustion directly from the outside and be so designed and installed to provide for complete separation of the combustion system from the atmosphere of the occupied area. In addition, it shall have safety devices to immediately stop the flow of fuel and shut down the equipment in case of either excessive temperatures or ignition failure.

EXCEPTIONS: (1) Approved suspended unit heaters may be used, except in means of egress and patient sleeping areas, provided such heaters are located high enough to be out of the reach of persons using the area and provided they are equipped with safety devices called for in item (2) (B) above.

(2) Fireplaces may be installed and used only in areas other than patient areas, provided that these areas are separated from patient sleeping spaces by construction having a 2-hour fire resistance rating and they comply with the appropriate standard listed in the Appendix. In addition thereto, the fireplace must be equipped with a heat tempered glass fireplace enclosure guaranteed against



breakage up to a temperature of 650° F. If, in the opinion of the State Fire Marshal, special hazards are present, a lock on the enclosure and other safety precautions may be required.

(c) Combustion and ventilation air for boiler, incinerator or heater rooms shall be taken directly from and discharged directly to the outside air.

(d) Any rubbish chute and linen chute shall be safeguarded in accordance with Section 29-41-7.03. Existing flue-fed incinerators shall be sealed by fire-resistive construction to prevent further use. Any trash chute shall discharge into a trash collecting room used for no other purpose and protected in accordance with Section 29-41-6.29.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-10.40. Penal institutions — Application**

This part of the Code covers residential-restrained care institutions such as jails, penal institutions, reformatories, prisons and houses of correction.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-10.41. Definition**

**RESIDENTIAL-RESTRAINED CARE INSTITUTION:** A building or part thereof used to house occupants under some degree of restraint or security.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-10.42. Occupancy classification**

(a) Penal institutions are a complex of structures with each serving a definite and usually different purpose. For instance, in all probability there will be represented in most penal institutions an example of all, or most all, of the occupancy type classifications. Exits and other features shall be governed by the type of occupancy classification and the hazard of occupancy.

(b) All buildings and structures shall be classified using Chapter 4, Sections 29-41-4.01 through 29-41-4.11, Occupancy Classification, as a guide, subject to the ruling of the State Fire Marshal in case of question as to the proper classification of any individual building or structure. Exit features shall comply with the applicable section of the Code with the exceptions noted below.

(c) Hazards of contents shall be determined by the State Fire Marshal using Sections 29-41-4.12 through 29-41-4.14. The foregoing shall be used in so far as applicable and shall be subject to the ruling of the State Fire Marshal in case of question.

(d) Custody classification of the institution as well as individual areas within the complex shall always be considered by the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.43. Means of egress**

(a) Reliable means shall be provided to permit the prompt release of inmates confined in locked sections, spaces or rooms in the event of fire or other emergency, regardless of the type of occupancy.

(b) Prompt release will be guaranteed by adequate correctional personnel who are continuously on duty (24 hour) and keys which shall be readily accessible.

(c) Any emergency entrance which is locked may be classified as an exit provided that keys are readily available to guards or attendants.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.44. Hazardous areas**

Every hazardous area shall be protected in accordance with Section 29-41-10.20 (a) of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-10.45. Operating features**

(a) Each operating feature shall comply with the Institutional Section of Chapter 17, Operating Features.

(b) Smoking regulations will depend on management and authorities having jurisdiction within the institution. The smoking regulations contained in Chapter 17, Operating Features, shall be used as a guide.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**CHAPTER 11. RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES****Sec. 29-41-11.01.**

Residential occupancies shall include all occupancies so classified in Section 29-41-4.05. They shall be classified in the following groups subject to determination by the State Fire Marshal.

(1) **HOTELS:** Includes buildings or groups of buildings under the same management in which there are more than 15 sleeping accommodations for hire, primarily used by transients who are lodged with or without meals, whether designated as a hotel, inn, club, motel or by any other name. So-called apartment hotels shall be classified as hotels because they are potentially subject to transient occupancy like that of hotels.

(2) **APARTMENT BUILDINGS:** Includes buildings containing 3 or more living units with independent cooking and bathroom facilities, whether designated as apartment house, tenement, garden apartment or by any other name.

(3) **DORMITORIES:** Includes buildings where group sleeping accommodations are provided for persons not members of the same family group in 1 room or in a

series of closely associated rooms under joint occupancy and single management, as in college dormitories, fraternity houses, military barracks, ski lodges; with or without meals.

(4) **LODGING OR ROOMING HOUSES:** Includes buildings in which separate sleeping rooms are rented providing sleeping accommodations for a total of 15 or less persons on either a transient or permanent basis; with or without meals, but without separate cooking facilities for individual occupants except as provided in Section 29-41-11.01 (5).

(5) **ONE AND TWO FAMILY DWELLINGS:** See Section 29-41-11.44.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.02. General requirements**

(Applies to Sections 20-41-11.05 through 29-41-11.49)  
**Occupant Load.** The occupant load of residential occupancies in numbers of persons for whom exits are to be provided, except in one and two family dwellings, shall be determined on the basis of 1 person per 200 square feet gross floor area, or the maximum probable population of any room or section under consideration, whichever is greater. The occupant load of any open mezzanine or balcony shall be added to the occupant load of the floor below for the purpose of determining exit capacity.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.03. Capacity of exits**

Exits, arranged as specified elsewhere in this section of the Code, shall be sufficient to provide for the occupant load in numbers of persons as determined in accordance with Section 29-41-11.02 on the following basis:

(1) Doors discharging outside the building at ground level or not more than 3 risers or 24 inches above or below the ground — 100 persons per unit of exit width.

(2) Stairs or other type of exit not indicated in (1) above — 75 persons per exit unit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.04. Maintenance of exits**

No door and any means of egress shall be locked against exit travel when the building is occupied.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.05. Hotels**

This part of this chapter shall apply to hotels with accommodations for more than 15 persons, as defined in Section 29-41-11.01.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.06. Public assembly occupancies**

Any ballroom, assembly or exhibition hall and other space used for purposes of public assembly shall be in

accordance with Chapter 8. Restaurants having a capacity of 75 or more persons shall be treated as places of assembly. (Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.07. Exit details — General**

(a) Any room having a capacity of less than 75 persons with an outside door at street or ground level may have such outside door as a single exit provided that no part of the room or area is more than 50 feet from the door measured along the natural path of travel.

(b) Any floor below the floor of exit discharge occupied for public purposes shall have exits arranged in accordance with Sections 29-41-11.10 and 29-41-11.11, with access thereto in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16.

(c) Any floor below the floor of exit discharge not open to the public and used only for mechanical equipment, storage and service operations (other than kitchens which are considered part of the hotel occupancy) shall have exits appropriate to its actual occupancy in accordance with other applicable sections of this Code.

(d) The same stairway or other exit required to serve any one upper floor may also serve other upper floors, except that no inside open stairway, escalator or ramp may serve as a required egress facility from more than 1 floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.08. Types of exits**

(a) Exits arranged in accordance with Chapter 5 shall be one or more of the following types:

- (1) Doors to outside at ground level.
- (2) Revolving doors, as per Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28 (Not at foot of stairs).
- (3) Doors to subways, only if the subway meets the requirements for exit passageways or tunnels, as specified in Sections 29-41-5.52 through 29-41-5.55.
- (4) Stairs, Class A or Class B, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36.
- (5) Outside stairs, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39.
- (6) Smokeproof towers, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36.
- (7) Ramps, Class A or Class B, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51.
- (8) Escalators, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.56 through 29-41-5.58.
- (9) Horizontal exits, in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44.

(b) Any existing interior stair or fire escape not complying with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 or Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39 may be continued in use subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.09. Capacity of exits**

(a) Street floor exits shall provide units of exit width, as follows, occupant load being determined in accordance with Section 29-41-11.02:

(1) One unit for each 100 persons street floor capacity for door or other level exit discharging at ground level or not more than 24 inches or 3 risers above or below ground level.

(2) One unit for each 75 persons street floor capacity for stair or other exit requiring descent to ground level.

(3) One and one-half door units for each 2-unit required stair from upper floors discharging through the street floor.

(4) One and one-half door units for each 2-unit required stair from floors below the street floor discharging through the street floor.

(b) Every floor below the floor of exit discharge shall have exits sufficient to provide for the occupant load of that floor as determined in accordance with Section 29-41-11.02, as the basis of 100 persons per exit unit for travel on the same level, 75 persons for upward travel, as up stairs.

(c) Upper floor exit shall provide numbers of units of exit width sufficient to meet the requirements of Section 29-41-11.03.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.10. Number of exits**

Not less than 2 exits shall be accessible from every floor including floors below the floor of exit discharge and occupied for public purposes, except as a single exit is permitted by Section 29-41-11.07 (a). Exits and ways of access thereto shall be so arranged that from every point in any open area, or from any room door, exits will be accessible in at least 2 different directions, except that not to exceed the first 35 feet of exit travel from a room door may be along a corridor with means of exit only in one direction (dead-end), and in open areas a single path of travel may be permitted for the first 35 feet.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.11. Travel distance to exits**

Any exit as indicated in Section 29-41-11.10 shall be such that it will not be necessary to travel more than 100 feet from the door of any room to reach the nearest exit.

EXCEPTIONS: (1) Travel distance to exits may be increased to 200 feet where the access to the exits is an exterior way of exit access in accordance with Section 29-41-5.11.

(2) Travel distance to exits may be increased to 150 feet if the access to exits and any portion of the building which is tributary to the access to exits are equipped with auto-

matic sprinkler protection. In addition, the portion of the building in which the 150-foot travel distance is permitted shall be separated from the remainder of the building by construction having a fire resistance rating of not less than 1 hour for buildings up to 4 stories in height and 2 hours for buildings 4 or more stories in height.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.12. Access to exits**

Access to all required exits shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16. It shall be unobstructed and shall not be veiled from open view by ornamentation, curtain or other appurtenance.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.13. Discharge from exits**

(a) At least half of the required number of units of exit width from upper floors, exclusive of horizontal exits, shall lead to the street directly or through a yard, court or passageway with protected openings and separated from all parts of the interior of the building.

(b) A maximum of 50 percent of the exits may discharge through areas on the floor of discharge provided:

(1) Such exits discharge to a free and unobstructed way to the exterior of the building, which way is readily visible and identifiable from the point of discharge from the exit.

(2) The floor of discharge into which the exit discharges is provided with automatic sprinkler protection and any other portion of the level of discharge with access to the discharge area is provided with automatic sprinkler protection or separated from it in accordance with the requirements for the enclosure of exits. See Section 29-41-5.04. **EXCEPTION:** If the discharge area is a vestibule or foyer with no dimension exceeding 10 feet and separated from the remainder of the floor of discharge by construction providing protection at least the equivalent of wired glass in steel frames and serving only for means of egress including exits directly to the outside, the requirements of Section 29-41-11 (b) (2) may be waived.

(3) The entire area on the floor of discharge is separated from areas below by construction having a minimum of 2-hour fire-resistance rating.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.14. Exit lighting and signs**

(a) Each public space, hallway, stairway or other means of egress shall have illumination in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77. Access to exits shall be continuously illuminated at all times. Any hotel with over 500 rooms shall have Type 1 emergency exit lighting; a hotel with 25 to 500 rooms shall have Type 1 or Type 2

emergency exit lighting, provided that where each guest room has a direct exit to the outside of the building at ground level as in motels, no emergency exit lighting shall be required.

(b) Every exit from public hallways or passageways on floors with sleeping accommodations shall have an illuminated sign in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80. Where exits are not visible in a hallway or passageway, illuminated signs shall be provided to indicate the direction to exits.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.15. Protection of vertical openings**

(a) Every stairway, elevator shaft and other vertical opening shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07 except as otherwise permitted by Sections 29-41-11.15 (c) and (d).

(b) Any required exit stair which is so located that it is necessary to pass through the lobby or other open space to reach the outside of the building shall be continuously enclosed down to the lobby level.

(c) Unprotected vertical openings connecting not more than 3 floors used for hotel occupancy only may be permitted in accordance with the conditions of Section 29-41-6.01 (b).

(d) In any existing building provided with a complete automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 and where exits and required ways of travel thereto are adequately safeguarded against fire and smoke within the building, or where every individual room has direct access to an exterior exit without passing through any public corridor, the protection of vertical openings not part of required exits may be waived by the State Fire Marshal to such extent as such openings do not endanger required means of exit.

(e) A floor below the floor of exit discharge used for only storage, heating equipment or other purposes other than hotel occupancy open to guests or the public shall have no unprotected openings to floors used for hotel purposes.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.16. Protection of guest rooms**

(a) In any new building every corridor shall be separated from guest rooms by construction having at least a 1-hour fire-resistance rating. This paragraph does not apply to buildings equipped with a complete automatic sprinkler system.

(b) Each guest room shall be provided with a door having at least a fire-resistance the equivalent of a 1- $\frac{3}{4}$  inch solid bonded core wood door.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.17. Interior finish**

Interior finish in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12 and subject to the limitations and modifications therein specified shall be as follows:

(a) **NEW CONSTRUCTION OR NEW INTERIOR FINISH**

- (1) Exitways — Class A or Class B
- (2) Lobbies and corridors — Class A or Class B
- (3) Individual guest rooms — Class A, Class B or Class C

(4) Other rooms — Class A, Class B or Class C

(b) **EXISTING INTERIOR FINISH**

- (1) Exitways — Class A or Class B
- (2) Lobbies and corridors — Used as required access to exits — Class A or Class B; Not used as required access to exits — Class A, Class B or Class C
- (3) Individual guest rooms — Class A, Class B or Class C

(4) Other rooms, Class A, Class B or Class C

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.18. Alarms**

(a) An alarm system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 shall be provided for any hotel having accommodations for 15 or more guests except where each guest room has direct exit to the outside of the building and is not over 3 stories in height as in motels.

(b) Every sounding device shall be of such character and so located as to arouse all occupants of the building or section thereof endangered by fire.

(c) An alarm sending station shall be provided at the hotel desk or other convenient central control point under continuous supervision of responsible employees. Additional alarm sending stations as specified in Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 may be waived where there are other effective means such as automatic sprinkler or automatic fire detection systems for notification of fire.

(d) Suitable facilities shall be provided for immediate notification of the public fire department or private fire brigade where there is no public fire department in case of fire.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.19. Hazardous areas**

(a) Any room containing high pressure boilers, refrigerating machinery, transformers or other service equipment subject to possible explosion shall not be located directly under or directly adjacent to exits. All such rooms shall be effectively cut off from other parts of the building as specified in Section 29-41-6.29.



(b) Every hazardous area shall be separated from other parts of the building by construction having a fire-resistance rating of at least 2-hours and communicating openings shall be protected by approved automatic or self-closing fire doors or such area shall be equipped with automatic fire protection. Where a hazard is severe, both fire-resistive construction and automatic fire protection shall be used. Hazardous areas include:

Boiler and heater rooms	Rooms or spaces used for storage, in quantities deemed hazardous by the State Fire Marshal, of combustible supplies and equipment.
Laundries	
Repair Shops	

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.20. Building service equipment — Air conditioning and ventilation**

(a) Every air conditioning installation shall comply with Chapter 7.

(b) No transom shall be installed in sleeping rooms in new buildings. In existing buildings transoms shall be fixed in the closed position and shall be covered or otherwise protected to provide a fire-resistance rating at least equivalent to that of the wall in which they are installed.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.21. Apartment buildings**

(a) Any apartment building which complies with all of the preceding requirements of this chapter for hotels may be considered as a hotel and as such the following requirements for apartment buildings will not be applicable.

(b) Every individual living unit covered by this section shall at least comply with the minimum provisions of Section 29-41-11.44 through 29-41-11.49 for One and Two Family Dwellings.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.22. Exit details — General**

Exits arranged in accordance with Sections 29-41-11.23 and 29-41-11.24 shall provide sufficient capacity to accommodate all occupants on the same basis as hotels and using the same types of exit facilities, all as provided in Section 29-41-11.07 except as modified as follows.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.23. Number of exits**

Every living unit shall have access to at least 2 separate exits which are remote from each other and are reached by travel in different directions, except that a common path of travel may be permitted for the first 35 feet (i.e., a dead-

end corridor up to 35 feet long may be permitted), provided that a single exit may be permitted under any of the following conditions:

(1) Any living unit which has direct exit to the street or yard at ground level or by way of an outside stairway or an enclosed stairway with a fire-resistance rating of 1-hour or more serving that apartment only and not communicating with any floor below the floor of exit discharge or other area not a part of the apartment served.

(2) Any building of any height with not more than 4 living units per floor, with a smokeproof tower or an outside stairway as the exit immediately accessible to all apartments served thereby.

(3) Any building not more than 3 stories in height with no floor below the floor of exit discharge or, in case there is such a floor, with the street floor construction at least 1 hour fire-resistance, subject to the following conditions:

(A) The stairway is completely enclosed with 2-hour fire-resistive construction with self-closing fire doors protecting all openings between the stairway enclosure and the building.

(B) The stairway does not serve any floor below the floor of exit discharge.

(C) All corridors serving as access to exits have at least a 1-hour fire resistance rating.

(D) There is not more than 20 feet of travel distance to reach an exit from the entrance door of any living unit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.24. Access to exits**

Exits and means of access shall be so located that:

(1) It will not be necessary to travel more than 50 feet within any individual living unit to reach the nearest exit or to reach an entrance door of the apartment which provides access through a public corridor to an exit on the same floor level.

(2) Within any individual living unit it will not be necessary to traverse stairs more than 1 story above and/or below the floor level of the nearest exit or entrance door to the apartment.

(3) The entrance door to any apartment is within 100 feet of an exit or within 150 feet in a building protected by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-11.25. Discharge from exits**

Discharge from exits shall be the same as required for hotels, Section 29-41-11.13.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.26. Exit lighting and signs**

(a) Every public space, hallway, stairway and other means of egress shall have illumination in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77. Any apartment building with more than 25 living units shall have Type 1 or Type 2 emergency exit lighting.

(b) Exit signs in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80 shall be provided in all apartment buildings having more than 1 exit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.27. Protection of vertical openings**

Protection of vertical openings shall be the same as required for hotels, Section 29-41-11.15, except that there shall be no unprotected vertical opening in any building or fire section with only 1 exit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.28. Interior finish**

Interior finish in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12 and subject to the illuminations and modifications therein specified shall be as follows:

**(a) NEW CONSTRUCTION OR NEW INTERIOR FINISH**

(1) Exitways — Class A or Class B

(2) Lobbies, corridors and public spaces — Class A or Class B

(3) Individual living units — Class A, Class B or Class C

**(b) EXISTING INTERIOR FINISH**

(1) Exitways — Class A or Class B

(2) Other spaces — Class A, Class B or Class C

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.29. Alarm systems**

Every apartment building, unless provided with automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 or automatic fire alarms in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 shall have manual fire alarm facilities in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23, if of more than 3 stories in height or more than 12 apartment units.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.30. Hazardous areas**

Every hazardous area shall be separated from other parts of the building by construction having a fire-resistance rating of at least 2 hours and communicating openings shall be protected by approved automatic or self-closing fire doors or such area shall be provided with automatic fire

protection. Where the hazard is severe, both fire-resistive construction and automatic fire protection shall be used. Hazardous areas include:

Boiler and heater rooms	Rooms or spaces used for storage, in quantities deemed hazardous by the State Fire Marshal, of combustible supplies and equipment
Laundries	
Repair shops	

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.31. Building service equipment — Air conditioning and ventilation**

Air conditioning and ventilation, when provided, shall be in accordance with Chapter 7.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.32. Dormitories**

(a) Any dormitory complying with all the requirements for hotels may be accepted as such in which case the following provisions of Sections 29-41-11.32 through 29-41-11.40 will not be applicable.

(b) Any dormitory divided into suites of rooms with one or more bedrooms opening into a living room or study which has a door opening into a common corridor serving a number of suites shall be classed as an apartment building and shall be subject to all requirements of Sections 29-41-11.21 through 29-41-11.31, in which case the following provisions of Sections 29-41-11.32 through 29-41-11.40 will not be applicable, except Section 29-41-11.39 which shall apply.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.33. Exit details — Types and capacity of exits**

(a) Exits shall provide sufficient capacity to accommodate all occupants on the same basis as hotels and using the same types of exit facilities, all as provided in Sections 29-41-11.07 through 29-41-11.14 except as modified in the following paragraphs.

(b) Any existing interior stair or fire escape not complying with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 or Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39 may be continued in use subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(c) Each street floor door shall be sufficient to provide 1 unit of exit width for each 50 persons capacity of the street floor plus 1 unit for each unit of required stairway width discharging through the street floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.34. Travel distance to exits**

Exits shall be so arranged that it will not be necessary to travel more than 100 feet from any point or 150 feet in a building protected by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 to reach the nearest outside door or stair nor to traverse more than a 1-story flight of inside, unenclosed stairs.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.35. Access to exits**

Any dormitory not otherwise covered under Section 29-41-11.32 shall have exits so arranged that from any sleeping room or open dormitory sleeping area, there will be access to 2 separate and distinct exits in different directions with no common path of travel unless the room or space is subject to occupancy by not more than 10 persons and has a door opening directly to the outside of the building at street or grade level or to an outside stairway, in which case 1 means of exit may be accepted.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.36. Exit lighting and signs**

Every dormitory shall have exit lighting in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77. Any dormitory subject to occupancy by more than 100 persons shall have Type 1 or Type 2 emergency exit lighting and exit signs in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.37. Protection of vertical openings**

Every exit stairway and other vertical opening shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07. In existing buildings not more than 2 stories in height of any type of construction, unprotected openings may be permitted by the State Fire Marshal if the building is protected by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28; or if every sleeping room or area has direct access to an outside exit without the necessity of passing through any corridor or other space exposed to any unprotected vertical opening and the building is equipped with an automatic fire detection system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.38. Interior finish**

All interior finish of dormitories shall be Class A or Class B in exits; in lobbies and corridors, Class A or Class B, and Class C elsewhere, in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.39. Alarm systems**

Any dormitory not equipped with an automatic fire detection system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 or an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 shall have a manual fire alarm system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.40. Building service equipment — Air conditioning and ventilation**

(a) Every air conditioning and ventilation installation shall comply with Chapter 7.

(b) Transoms shall not be installed in sleeping rooms in new buildings. In existing buildings transoms shall be fixed in the closed position and shall be covered or otherwise protected to provide a fire resistance rating at least equivalent to that of the wall in which they are installed.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.41. Lodging or rooming houses**

(a) This part of this chapter applies only to lodging or rooming houses providing sleeping accommodations for less than 15 persons as specified in Section 29-41-11.01.

(b) In addition to the following provisions, every lodging or rooming house shall comply with the minimum requirements for one and two family dwellings.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.42. Exit details — Number, type and access to exits**

(a) Every sleeping room above the street floor shall have access to 2 separate means of exit, at least one of which shall consist of an enclosed interior stairway or an exterior stairway, or a fire escape or horizontal exit, all so arranged as to provide a safe path of travel to the outside of the building without traversing any corridor or space exposed to an unprotected vertical opening, except that traversing unprotected vertical openings may be permitted in existing sprinklered buildings.

(b) Any sleeping room below the street floor shall have direct access to the outside of the building.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.43. Protection — Alarm system**

A manual fire alarm system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 shall be provided unless the building is equipped with an automatic fire detection system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 or an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.44. One and two family dwellings**

This part of this chapter covers the provisions for one and two family private dwellings. These private dwellings are specifically exempted by Section 29-40 of the Connecticut General Statutes, but all of the following requirements are applicable to other residential uses within this chapter.  
(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.45. Exit details — Number, type and access to exits**

(a) In any dwelling of more than 2 rooms, every room used for sleeping, living or dining purposes shall have at least 2 means of egress, at least one of which shall be a door or stairway providing a means of unobstructed travel to the outside of the building at street or ground level. No room or space shall be occupied for living or sleeping purposes which is accessible only by a ladder, folding stairs or through a trap door.

(b) Every sleeping room, unless it has 2 doors providing separate ways of escape or has a door leading outside of the building directly, shall have at least 1 outside window which can be opened from the inside without the use of tools to provide a clear opening of not less than 22 inches in least dimension and 5 square feet in area with the bottom of the opening not more than 4 feet above the floor.

(c) No required path of travel to the outside from any room shall be through another room or apartment not under the immediate control of the occupant of the first room or his family, nor through a bathroom or other space subject to locking.

(d) No exit access from sleeping rooms to outside shall be less than 3 feet wide.  
(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.46. Doors**

(a) Each door providing means of exit shall be not less than 24 inches wide.

(b) Every closet door latch shall be such that children can open the door from inside the closet.

(c) Every bathroom door lock shall be designed to permit the opening of the locked door from the outside in an emergency.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.47. Stairs**

Every stairway shall comply at least with the minimum requirements for Class B stairs as described in Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 in respect to width, risers and treads.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.43. Protection**

Interior finish of occupied spaces shall be not more hazardous than Class C as defined in Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-11.49. Building service equipment — Heating equipment**

No stove or combustion heater shall be so located as to block escape in case of malfunctioning of the stove or heater which could result in a fire.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**CHAPTER 12. MERCANTILE OCCUPANCIES****Sec. 29-41-12.01. General requirements — Occupancy**

Mercantile occupancies shall include all buildings and structures or parts thereof with occupancy as described in Section 29-41-4.06.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.02. Classification of occupancy**

(a) Mercantile occupancies shall be classified as follows:

(1) CLASS A: All stores having aggregate gross area of 30,000 square feet or more or utilizing more than 3 floor levels for sales purposes.

(2) CLASS B: All stores of less than 30,000 square feet aggregate gross area but over 3,000 square feet or utilizing any balconies or mezzanines or any floors above or below the street floor level for sales purposes, except that if more than 3 floors are utilized, the store shall be Class A.

(3) CLASS C: All stores of 3,000 square feet or less gross area used for sales purposes on the street floor only. (Balcony permitted, See Section 29-41-12.02 [c])

(b) For the purpose of the classification in Section 29-41-12.02 (a), the aggregate gross area shall be the total gross area of all floors used for mercantile purposes, and where a store is divided into sections by fire walls, shall include the area of all sections used for sales purposes. Areas of floors not used for sales purposes, such as a floor below the street floor used only for storage and not open to the public, are not counted for the purpose of the above classifications, but exits shall be provided for such nonsales areas in accordance with their occupancy as specified by other chapters of this Code.

(c) A balcony or mezzanine floor having an area less than one-half of the floor below shall not be counted as a floor level for the purpose of applying the classification of Section 29-41-12.02 (a), but if there are 2 balcony or mezzanine floors, 1 shall be counted.



(d) Where a number of stores under different management are located in the same building or in adjoining buildings with no fire wall or other standard fire separations between, the aggregate gross area of all such stores shall be used in determining classification as per Section 29-41-12.02 (a).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-12.03. Occupant load**

(a) The occupant load of mercantile buildings or parts of buildings used for mercantile purposes shall be the maximum load as determined by the State Fire Marshal but not less than the following:

(1) Street floor — 1 person for each 30 square feet gross floor area. In stores with no street floor but accessible directly from the street by stairs or escalators, the principal street floor at the point of entrance to the store shall be considered the main floor. In stores where due to differences in grade of streets on different sides there are 2 or more floors directly accessible from the streets (not including alleys or similar back streets) each such floor shall be considered a street floor for the purpose of determining occupant load.

(2) Sales floors below the street floor — same as street floor.

(3) Upper floors used for sales — 1 person for each 60 square feet gross floor area.

(4) Floors or sections used only for offices, storage, shipping and not open to the general public — 1 person for each 100 square feet gross floor area.

(5) Floors or sections used for assembly purposes — occupant load determined in accordance with Chapter 8.

(b) In case of mezzanines or balconies open to the floor below or other unprotected vertical openings between floors as permitted by Section 29-41-12.14 (b), the occupant load (or area) of the mezzanine or other subsidiary floor level shall be added to that of the street floor for the purpose of determining required exits, provided, however, that in no case shall the total number of exit units be less than would be required if all vertical openings were enclosed.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-12.04. Classification of contents**

Mercantile occupancies shall be classed as ordinary hazard in accordance with Sections 29-41-4.12 through 29-41-4.14, except that they shall be classified as high hazard if high hazard commodities are displayed or handled without protective wrappings or containers, in which case the following additional provisions shall apply:

(1) Exits shall be so located that not more than 75 feet of travel from any point is required to reach the nearest exit.

(2) From every point there shall be at least 2 exits accessible by travel in different directions (no common path of travel).

(3) All vertical openings shall be enclosed.  
(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.05. Exit details — General**

(a) All exit facilities shall be in accordance with Chapter 5 and this chapter, provided, however, only types of exits specified in Section 29-41-12.06 may be used as required exit facilities in any mercantile occupancy.

(b) Where a stairway, escalator, outside stair or ramp serves 2 or more upper floors, the same stairway or other exit required to serve any 1 upper floor may also serve other upper floors, except that no inside open stairway, escalator or ramp may serve as a required egress facility from more than 1 floor.

(c) Where there are 2 or more floors below the street floor, the same stairway or other exit may serve all floors (same principle as stated in Section 29-41-12.05 [b] for upper floors), but all required exits from such areas shall be independent of any open stairways between the street floor and the floor below it.

(d) Where level outside exit from upper floors is possible owing to hills, such outside exits may serve instead of horizontal exits. If, however, such outside exits from the upper floor also serve as an entrance from a principal street, the upper floor shall be classed as a street floor in accordance with the definition in Chapter 3, and is subject to the requirements of this section for street floors.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.06. Types of exits**

(a) Exits shall be restricted to the following permissible types:

(1) Doors (See Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28)

(2) Stairs, Class A or Class B or smokeproof towers (See Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36)

(3) Outside stairs (See Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39)

(4) Horizontal exits (See Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44)

(5) Ramps (See Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51)

(6) Escalators (See Sections 29-41-5.56 through 29-41-5.58)

(b) Any existing interior stair or fire escape not complying with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 or Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39 may be continued in use subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.07. Capacity of exits**

(a) The capacity of a unit of exit width shall be as follows:

(1) Doors leading to outside the building at grade or not more than 3 risers above or below ground level — 100 persons per unit of exit width.

(2) Class A or Class B stairs or smokeproof towers or outside stairs — 60 persons per unit of exit width.

(3) Escalators. — same as stairs if qualifying as required exits.

(4) Horizontal exits — 100 persons per unit of exit width.

(b) In Class A or Class B stores, street floor exit doors or horizontal exit doors located as required by Sections 29-41-12.08 (a) and 29-41-12.09 shall be sufficient to provide the following numbers of units of exit width:

(1) One unit for each 100 persons capacity of street floor, plus

(2) One and one-half units for each 2 units of required stairways discharging through the street floor from floors below, plus

(3) One and one-half units for each 2 units of required stairways discharging through the street floor, plus

(4) One and one-half units for each 2 units of escalator width discharging through the street floor where escalators qualify as required exits or as means of access to required exits.

(5) If ramps are used instead of stairways, street floor doors shall be provided on the same basis as for stairways, with door width appropriate to the rated discharge of ramps as per Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.08. Number of exits**

(a) In Class A and Class B stores, at least 2 separate exits shall be accessible from every part of every floor including floors below the street floor. Such exits are to be as remote from each other as practicable and so arranged as to be reached by different paths of travel in different directions, except that a common path of travel may be permitted for the first 50 feet from any point.

(b) If the only means of customer entrance is through 1 exterior wall of the building,  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the required exit width shall be located in this wall.

(c) At least one-half of the required exits shall be so located as to be reached without going through checkout stands. In no case shall checkout stands or associated railings or barriers obstruct exits or required aisles or approaches thereto.

(d) In Class C stores, at least 2 separate exits shall be provided as specified by Section 29-41-12.08 (a), except

that where no part of the store is more than 50 feet from the street door measured along the natural path of travel, a second exit may be waived.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.09. Location of exits**

(a) Exits shall be so located that no portion of any floor area will be more than 100 feet from the nearest exit or 150 feet in a building protected by a complete automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(b) Distance to exits shall be measured from the most remote point along the natural path of travel, except that where floor areas are divided into rooms not used for sales purposes, such as offices, restrooms or stockrooms, the distance may be measured from the room door, provided the room is of such size and so arranged that the maximum path of travel within the room to reach the room door does not exceed 50 feet.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.10. Access to exits**

At least 1 aisle of 5 feet minimum width shall lead directly to an exit and the aggregate width of this aisle and all other aisles leading to such exit must be at least equal to the required width of the exit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.11. Discharge from exits**

In buildings with automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, one-half of rated number of exit units of stairways, escalators or ramps serving as required exits from floors above or below the street floor may discharge through the main street floor area instead of direct to the street or through a fire-resistive passage to the street, provided that:

(1) Not more than one-half of the required exit units from any single floor considered separately discharge through the street floor area.

(2) The exits are enclosed in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07 to the street floor.

(3) The distance of travel from the termination of the enclosure to an outside street door is not more than 50 feet.

(4) The street floor doors provide sufficient units of exit width to serve exits discharging through the street floor in addition to the street floor itself, as per Section 29-41-12.07 (b).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.12. Doors**

(a) Every street floor door shall be in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28, and a horizontal exit door, if used in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.40 through

29-41-5.44 except that in Class C mercantile occupancies, doors may swing in where such doors serve only the street floor area; all doors at the foot of stairs from upper floors or at the head of stairs leading to floors below the street floor shall swing with the exit travel.

(b) Where revolving doors are used to provide part of the required number of units of street floor exit width, such doors shall be used in accordance with the provisions of Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-12.13. Signs and lighting**

(a) Every mercantile occupancy shall have exit illumination and signs in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.80.

(b) Every Class A store shall have emergency lighting facilities conforming to Type 1 or Type 2 specifications of Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77.

(c) Every Class B store shall have emergency light facilities conforming to Type 1, Type 2 or Type 3 specifications of Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-12.14. Protection of vertical openings**

(a) Any stairway, elevator shaft, escalator opening or other vertical opening shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07, except as otherwise permitted by Sections 29-41-12.14 (b) through (d).

(b) Exceptions for Class A stores. (1) In any Class A store, openings may be unprotected between any 2 floors, such as open stairways or escalators between street floor and the floor below, or open stairs to second floor or balconies or mezzanines above the street floor level (not both to the floor below the street floor and above unless sprinklered).

(2) In any Class A store with automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 openings may be unprotected under the conditions permitted by Section 29-41-6.01 (b) or between the street floor and the floor below the street floor and between the street floor and second floor or if no openings to the floor below the street floor, between street floor, street floor balcony or mezzanine and second floor, but not more than between 3 floor levels.

(3) In existing Class A stores only, 1 floor above those otherwise permitted may be open if such floor is not used for sales purposes and the entire building is sprinklered.

(c) Exceptions for Class B stores. (1) In any Class B store, openings may be unprotected between any 2 floors, such as open stairs or escalators between street floor and

the floor below, or between street floor and mezzanine or second floor (but not to both the floor below the street floor and above unless sprinklered).

(2) In any Class B store with automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 openings may be unprotected under the conditions permitted in Section 29-41-6.01 (b) or between the floor below the street floor and street floor and between street floor and balcony or mezzanine and second floor.

(3) In any existing Class B store only, all floors permitted under Class B may have unprotected openings if the entire building is completely sprinklered in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(d) Exceptions for Class C stores. (1) In any Class C store, openings may be unprotected between street floor and balcony.

(2) In an existing building only, openings may be unprotected between street floor and the floor below or second floor not used for sales purposes.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-12.15. Interior finish**

(a) Interior finish of exits of all stores shall be Class A or Class B in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12.

(b) In any Class A or Class B store, interior finish of the ceiling shall be Class A or Class B in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12, unless completely sprinklered in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, in which case Class C may be used. In any Class A or Class B store, interior finish of the walls shall be Class A, Class B or Class C in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12. In any mercantile occupancy, exposed portions of structural members complying with the requirements for heavy timber construction may be permitted. Laminated wood shall not delaminate under the influence of heat.

(c) In a Class C store, interior finish shall be Class A, Class B or Class C in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-12.16. Automatic sprinklers**

Approved automatic sprinkler protection shall be installed in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 in all mercantile occupancies as follows:

(1) In all 1-story buildings over 15,000 square feet in area.

(2) In all buildings over 1 story in height and exceeding 30,000 square feet in gross area.

(3) Throughout floors below the street floor having an area exceeding 2,500 square feet when used for the manufacture, sale, storage or handling of combustible goods and merchandise.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.17. Areas requiring special protection**

An area used for general storage, boiler or furnace rooms, fuel storage, janitor closets, maintenance shops including woodworking and painting areas, and kitchens shall be separated from other parts of the building by construction having a fire resistance rating of not less than 2 hours, and all openings shall be protected with self-closing fire doors or such area shall be provided with automatic sprinkler protection. Where the hazard is severe, both the fire-resistive separation and automatic sprinklers shall be provided.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.18. Alarms**

In any Class A or Class B building not provided with automatic fire detection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 or automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, a manual fire alarm system shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.19. Building service equipment — Air conditioning, heating and cooking**

Air conditioning, ventilating, heating, cooking and other service equipment shall be in accordance with Chapter 7.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.20. Elevators**

An elevator shall not constitute required means of exit. When mercantile occupancies are more than 3 stories high or more than 3 stories above the street floor and equipped with automatic elevators, one or more elevators shall be designed and equipped for fire emergency use by fire fighters as specified in Section 29-41-7.04. Key operation shall transfer automatic elevator operation to manual and bring elevator to the street floor for use of fire service. The elevator shall be situated so as to be readily accessible by the fire department.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.21. Special provisions for self-service stores**

(a) In any self-service store, no check-out stand or associated railings or barriers shall obstruct exits or required aisles or approaches thereto.

(b) In every self-service store where wheeled carts or buggies are used by customers, adequate provision shall be made for the transit and parking of such carts to minimize the possibility that they may obstruct exits.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.22. Open-air mercantile operations**

(a) Open-air mercantile operations, such as open-air markets, gasoline filling stations, roadside stands for the sale of farm produce and other outdoor mercantile operations shall be so arranged and conducted as to maintain free and unobstructed ways of travel at all times to permit prompt escape from any point of danger in case of fire or other emergency, but no dead ends in which persons might be trapped due to display stands, adjoining buildings, fences, vehicles or other obstructions.

(b) If mercantile operations are conducted in roofed-over areas, they shall be treated as mercantile buildings, provided that canopies over individual small stands to protect merchandise from the weather shall not be construed to constitute buildings for the purposes of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.23. Combined mercantile and residential occupancies**

(a) No dwelling unit shall have its sole means of exit through any mercantile occupancy in the same building, except in case of a single family unit where the family operates the store.

(b) No multiple dwelling occupancy shall be located above a mercantile occupancy unless the dwelling occupancy and exits therefrom are separated from the mercantile occupancy by construction having a fire-resistance rating of at least 2 hours, or unless the mercantile occupancy is protected by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, or in the case of existing buildings with not more than 2 dwelling units above the mercantile occupancy, by an automatic fire detection system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.24. Special provisions for shopping malls**  
— Definition

**COVERED MALL:** A covered or roofed interior area having a minimum horizontal dimension of 30 feet used as a pedestrian public way and connecting buildings and/or a group of buildings housing individual or multiple tenants.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-12.25. General requirements**

(a) A covered mall and all buildings connected to it shall be treated as a single mercantile building and shall be subject to the requirements for mercantile occupancies.



(b) The covered mall portion shall be provided with not less than 12 feet of unobstructed pedestrian travel space parallel and adjacent to the connected buildings and extending to each mall exit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **CHAPTER 13. OFFICE OCCUPANCIES**

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.01. General requirements — Occupancy**

Any office occupancy shall include all buildings and structures or parts thereof with occupancy as described in Section 29-41-4.07.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.02. Classification of contents**

An office occupancy shall be classified as ordinary hazard in accordance with Sections 29-41-4.12 through 29-41-4.14.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.03. Occupant load**

(a) For purpose of determining required exits, the occupant load of office buildings or parts of buildings used for office purposes shall be the maximum load as determined by the State Fire Marshal but not less than 1 person per 100 square feet gross floor area.

(b) In the case of a mezzanine or balcony open to the floor below or other unprotected vertical openings between floors as permitted by Sections 29-41-13.12 (b) and (c), the occupant load of the mezzanine or other subsidiary floor level shall be added to that of the street floor for the purpose of determining required exits, provided, however, that in no case shall the total number of exit units be less than would be required if all vertical openings were enclosed.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.04. Exit details — General**

(a) All exit facilities shall be in accordance with Chapter 5 and this chapter, provided, however, only types of exits specified in Section 29-41-13.05 may be used as required exit facilities in any office occupancy with access thereto and ways of travel therefrom in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16.

(b) If owing to differences in grade, any street floor exits are at points above or below the street or ground level, such exits shall comply with the provisions for exits from upper floors or floors below the street floor.

(c) Where a stairway, escalator, outside stair or ramp serves 2 or more upper floors, the same stairway or other exit required to serve any one upper floor may also serve other upper floors, except that no inside open stairway, escalator or ramp may serve as a required egress facility from more than 1 floor.

(d) Where 2 or more floors below the street floor are occupied for office use, the same stairways, escalators or ramps may serve each, except that no inside open stairway, escalator or ramp may serve as a required egress facility from more than 1 floor level.

(e) Floor levels below the street floor used only for storage, heating and other service equipment and not subject to office occupancy shall have exits in accordance with Chapter 15.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.05. Types of exits**

(a) Exits shall be restricted to the following permissible types:

(1) Doors (See Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28)

(2) Stairs, Class A or Class B or smokeproof towers (See Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36)

(3) Outside stairs (See Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39)

(4) Horizontal exits (See Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44)

(5) Ramps (See Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51)

(6) Escalators (See Sections 29-41-5.56 through 29-41-5.58)

(b) Any existing interior stair or fire escape not complying with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 or Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39 may be continued in use subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(c) No slide escape, elevator or other type of exit facility not specified in Section 29-41-13.05 (a) shall be used to provide required exits from any office occupancy.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.06. Measurement of exit width**

The minimum width of any corridor or passageway serving as a required exit or means of travel to or from a required exit shall be 44 inches in the clear.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.07. Capacity of exits**

(a) The capacity of a unit of exit width shall be as follows:

(1) Doors leading outside the building at ground level or not more than 3 risers above or below the ground level — one unit for 100 persons.

(2) Class A or Class B stairs, outside stairs or smokeproof towers — one unit for 60 persons.

(3) Ramps, Class A — one unit for 100 persons; Class B — one unit for 60 persons.

(4) Escalators — one unit for 60 persons.

(5) Horizontal exits — one unit for 100 persons, but no more than 50 percent of exit capacity.

(b) Any street floor exit, arranged as required by Sections 29-41-13.08 and 29-41-13.09, shall be sufficient to provide the following numbers of units of exit width:

(1) One unit for each 100 persons capacity of the street floor, plus

(2) One and one-half units for each 2 units of stairway, ramp or escalator from upper floors discharging through the street floor, plus

(3) One and one-half units for each 2 units of stairway, ramp or escalator from floor levels below the street floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-13.08. Number of exits**

(a) Not less than 2 exits shall be accessible from every part of every floor, including floor levels below the street floor occupied for office purposes or uses incidental thereto, except as 1 exit is permitted by Sections 29-41-13.08 (b) and (c).

(b) For a room or area with a total occupant load of less than 100 persons having direct exit to the street or to an open area outside the building at ground level with a total travel distance from any point of not over 100 feet, a single exit may be permitted. Such travel shall be on the same floor level, or if the traversing of stairs is required, these shall be not more than 15 feet in height and such stairs shall be provided with complete enclosures to separate them from any other part of the building with no door openings therein.

(c) Any 3-story office building not exceeding 3,000 square feet gross floor area per floor may be permitted with a single stairway to the third floor if the total travel distance to the outside of the building does not exceed 100 feet, if such stairway does not provide any communication with the floor below the street floor or the first or second floor, and if it is fully enclosed or is an outside stairway.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-13.09. Travel distance to exits**

(a) Exits shall be as remote from each other as practicable, so arranged that it will not be necessary to travel more than 200 feet from any point in the building to reach the nearest exit or 300 feet in a building protected by a complete automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(b) No corridor shall have any dead-end extending more than 50 feet beyond the point where exits are accessible in different directions.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-13.10. Discharge of exits**

In buildings completely protected by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, one-half of required exits from floors above or below the street may discharge through the open street floor area under the same conditions as permitted for mercantile occupancies, Section 29-41-12.11.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-13.11. Signs and lighting**

(a) Signs designating exits or ways of travel thereto shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80.

(b) Exit lighting shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.73.

(c) In any office building subject to occupancy by 1,000 or more persons, emergency lighting of Type 1, Type 2 or Type 3 shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.74 through 29-41-5.77.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-13.12. Protection of vertical openings**

(a) Every stairway, elevator shaft, escalator opening and other vertical opening shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07 except as otherwise permitted by Sections 29-41-13.12 (b) and (c).

(b) Unprotected vertical openings connecting not more than 3 floors used for office occupancy only may be permitted in accordance with the conditions of Section 29-41-6.01 (b).

(c) In existing buildings only, where provided with complete automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, vertical openings may be unprotected if no unprotected vertical opening serves as any part of any required exit facility, and all required exits consist of smokeproof towers in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36, outside stairs in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39 or horizontal exits in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44.

(d) Floors below the street floor used for storage or other than office occupancy shall have no unprotected openings to office occupancy floors.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-13.13. Interior finish**

(a) Interior finish of exits and of enclosed corridors furnishing access thereto or ways of travel therefrom shall be Class A or Class B in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12 or Class C if sprinklered in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(b) In general office areas, Class A, Class B or Class C interior finish shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.14. Alarms**

In any building not provided with automatic fire alarm detection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 or automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, a manual fire alarm system shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 if the total capacity of the building is over 1,000 persons or if more than 200 persons are employed above or below the street floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.15. Building service equipment — Air conditioning, heating and cooking**

Air conditioning, ventilation, heating, cooking and other service equipment shall be in accordance with Chapter 7.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.16. Elevators**

An elevator shall not constitute required means of exit. When office occupancies are more than 3 stories high or more than 3 stories above the street floor and equipped with automatic elevators, one or more elevators shall be designed and equipped for fire emergency use by fire fighters as specified in Section 29-41-7.04. Key operation shall transfer automatic elevator operation to manual and bring elevator to the street floor for use of fire service. The elevator shall be situated so as to be readily accessible by the fire department.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-13.17. Combined office and mercantile occupancy**

In any building occupied both for office and mercantile purposes, the entire building shall have exits in accordance with Chapter 13, unless mercantile occupancy sections are effectively segregated from office occupancy sections, in which case exit facilities may be treated separately.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **CHAPTER 14. INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCIES**

#### **Sec. 29-41-14.01. Enforcement**

Pursuant to Section 19-387a of the Connecticut General Statutes, this chapter is enforceable by the State Labor Commissioner.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.02. General requirements — Occupancy**

Industrial occupancies include factories making products of all kinds and properties used for operations such as processing, assembling, mixing, packaging, finishing or decorating, repairing and similar operations. They shall be subdivided for the purposes of this Code into the following groups:

(1) **GENERAL INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY:** (A) Includes all manufacturing operations except high hazard, conducted in buildings of conventional design suitable for various types of manufacture.

(B) This group may include multistory buildings where floors are rented to different tenants, or buildings suitable for such occupancy and therefore subject to possible use for types of manufacturing with a high density of employee population such as in garment factories.

(C) This covers ordinary and low hazard with moderate and high population density.

(2) **SPECIAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY:** (A) Includes all buildings except high hazard occupancy, designed for and suitable only for particular types of operations, characterized by a relatively low density of employee population with much of the area occupied by machinery or equipment.

(B) This covers ordinary and low hazard with low population density.

(3) **HIGH HAZARD INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY:** Includes those buildings having contents which are liable to burn with extreme rapidity or from which poisonous fumes or explosions are to be feared in the event of fire.

(4) **OPEN INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES:** Includes operations conducted in the open air as distinguished from enclosure within buildings, such as often found in oil refining and chemical processing plants where equipment is in the open with platforms used for necessary access, sometimes with roofs or canopies to provide some shelter, but no walls.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.03. Occupant load**

(a) The occupant load of industrial occupancies for which exits are to be provided shall be 1 person per 100 square feet gross floor area, provided that in Special Purpose Industrial Occupancy and for Open Structures, the occupant load shall be the maximum number of persons to occupy the area under any probable conditions, and further provided that in existing industrial occupancies, the State Labor Commissioner may waive requirements for additional exits if the existing exits are adequate for the maximum number of persons actually employed.

(b) Every auditorium, restaurant, office, garage and medical facility in connection with industrial occupancies has exits provided in accordance with the other applicable sections of this Code.

(c) Exit requirements for specific occupancies shall comply with this chapter except as may be modified by a specific occupancy standard listed in the Appendix.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.04. General industrial occupancies — Exit details — General**

(a) Each required exit shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of Chapter 5, with access thereto and ways of travel therefrom in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.01 through 29-41-5.16.

(b) Where any stairway, escalator, outside stair or ramp serves 2 or more upper floors, the same stairway or other exit required to serve any 1 upper floor may also serve other upper floors, except that no inside open stairway, escalator or ramp may serve as a required egress facility from more than 1 floor.

(c) No slide escape or other type of exit facility not specified in Section 29-41-14.05 (a) shall be used to provide required exits from any ordinary hazard industrial occupancy.

(d) Where 2 or more stories below the floor of exit discharge are occupied for industrial use, the same stairways, escalators or ramps may serve each, except that no inside open stairway, escalator or ramp may serve as a required egress facility from more than 1 floor level.

(e) Any floor below the street floor used only for storage, heating and other service equipment and not subject to industrial occupancy shall have exits in accordance with Chapter 15.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.05. Types of exits**

(a) Exits shall be restricted to the following permissible types:

(1) Doors (See Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28)

(2) Stairs, Class A or Class B or smokeproof towers (See Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36)

(3) Outside stairs (See Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39)

(4) Horizontal exits (See Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44)

(5) Ramps (See Sections 29-41-5.45 through 29-41-5.51)

(6) Escalators (See Sections 29-41-5.56 through 29-41-5.58)

(b) Any existing interior stair or fire escape not complying with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36 or Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39 may be continued in use subject to the approval of the State Labor Commissioner.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.06. Measurement of width of exits**

The minimum width of any corridor or passageway serving as a required exit or means of travel to or from a required exit shall be 44 inches in the clear.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.07. Capacity of exits**

(a) The capacity of a unit of exit width shall be as follows:

(1) Doors leading outside the building at ground level or not more than 3 risers above or below ground level — one unit for 100 persons.

(2) Class A or Class B stairs, outside stairs or smoke-proof towers — one unit for 60 persons.

(3) Ramps, Class A — one unit for 100 persons; Class B — one unit for 60 persons.

(4) Escalators — one unit for 60 persons.

(5) Horizontal exits — one unit for 100 persons, but not more than 50 percent of exit capacity.

(b) Any exit at the floor of exit discharge shall be sufficient to provide the following numbers of units of exit width:

(1) One unit for each 100 persons capacity of the floor of exit discharge, plus

(2) One and one-half units for each two units of stairway, ramp or escalator from upper floors discharging through the floor of exit discharge, plus

(3) One and one-half units for each two units of stairway, ramp or escalator from floors below the floor of exit discharge discharging through the street floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.08. Number of exits**

(a) Not less than 2 exits shall be provided for every floor or section, including floors below the floor of exit discharge used for industrial purposes or uses incidental thereto, except as a single exit as permitted by Section 29-41-14.08 (b).

(b) For rooms or areas with a total capacity of less than 25 persons having direct exit to the street or to an open area outside the building at ground level, with a total travel distance from any point of not over 50 feet, a single exit may be permitted. Such travel shall be on the same floor level, or if the traversing of stairs is required, there shall not be a vertical travel of more than 15 feet, and such stairs shall be provided with complete enclosures to separate them from any other part of the building with no door openings therein.

(Effective November 30, 1971)



**Sec. 29-41-14.09. Travel distance to exits**

(a) Exits shall be as remote from each other as practicable, so arranged that it will not be necessary to travel more than 100 feet from any point to reach the nearest exit or 150 feet in a building protected by a complete automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, except as otherwise permitted by Section 29-41-14.09 (b).

(b) In any building used for aircraft assembly or other occupancy requiring undivided floor areas so large that the distances from points within the area to the nearest outside walls where exit door could be provided are in excess of 150 feet, requirements for distance to exits may be satisfied by providing stairs leading to exit tunnels or to overhead passageways in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.52 through 29-41-5.55. In cases where such arrangements are not practicable, the State Labor Commissioner may, by special ruling, permit other exit arrangements for 1-story buildings with distances in excess of the maximum distances specified in Section 29-41-14.09 (a) if complete automatic sprinkler protection is provided and if the height of ceilings, ceiling curtain boards and roof ventilation is such as to minimize the possibility that employees will be overtaken by the spread of fire or smoke within 6 feet of the floor level before they have time to reach exits, provided, however, that in no case may the distance of travel to reach the nearest exit exceed 400 feet. Where smoke venting is required as a condition for permitting distances of travel to exits in excess of the maximum otherwise allowed, the smoke venting arrangement shall be in accordance with Section 29-41-7.02.

(c) From every point there shall be at least 2 separate exits accessible (except as provided by Section 29-41-14.08 [b]), so arranged as to be reached by different paths of travel in different directions, except that a common path of travel may be permitted for the first 50 feet from any point, i.e., no dead end may be more than 50 feet deep.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.10. Discharge from exits**

A maximum of 50 percent of the exits may discharge through areas on the floor of discharge provided:

(1) Such exits discharge to a free and unobstructed way to the exterior of the building, which way is readily visible and identifiable from the point of discharge from the exit.

(2) The floor of discharge into which the exit discharges is provided with automatic sprinkler protection and any other portion of the level of discharge with access to the discharge area is provided with automatic sprinkler protection or separated from it in accordance with the requirements for the enclosure of exits. See Section 29-41-5.04.

**EXCEPTION:** If the discharge area is a vestibule or foyer with no dimension exceeding 10 feet and separated from the remainder of the floor of discharge by construction providing protection at least the equivalent of wired glass in steel frames and serving only for means of egress including exits directly to the outside, the requirements of Section 29-41-11.13 (b) (2) may be waived.

(3) The entire area on the floor of discharge is separated from areas below by construction having a minimum of 2-hour fire-resistance rating.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-14.11. Signs, lighting, alarms**

(a) Signs designating exits or ways of travel thereto shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80.

(b) Exit lighting shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.72 through 29-41-5.77.

(c) In any building not provided with automatic fire detection facilities in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 or automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, a manual fire alarm system shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.13 through 29-41-6.23 if the total capacity of the building is over 75 persons, or if more than 25 persons are employed above or below the street level, except that no manual fire alarm system shall be required in 1-story buildings where the entire area is undivided and all parts thereof are clearly visible to all occupants.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-14.12. Protection of vertical openings**

(a) Every stairway, elevator shaft, escalator opening and other vertical opening shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07 except as otherwise permitted by Sections 29-41-14.12 (b) and (c).

(b) Unprotected vertical openings connecting not more than 3 stories used for industrial occupancy only may be permitted in accordance with the conditions of Section 29-41-6.01 (b), with automatic sprinkler protection.

(c) In any existing building only, where provided with complete automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, vertical openings may be unprotected if no unprotected vertical opening serves as any part of any required exit facility, and all required exits consist of smokeproof towers in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.36, outside stairs in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.37 through 29-41-5.39 or horizontal exits in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.13. Interior finish**

Interior finish shall be Class A, Class B or Class C unless otherwise permitted by the State Labor Commissioner.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.14. Special purpose industrial occupancy**

Special Purpose Occupancies, as defined in Section 29-41-14.02 (2), shall have exits and other features in accordance with the provisions for General Industrial Occupancy, except as modified in Sections 29-41-14.15 and 29-41-14.16.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.15. Exit details — Number of exits**

Exits need be provided only for the persons actually employed; spaces not subject to human occupancy because of the presence of machinery or equipment may be excluded from consideration.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.16. Protection of vertical openings**

Where unprotected vertical openings are necessary to manufacturing operations, they may be permitted beyond the limits specified for General Industrial Occupancy, provided that every floor level has direct access to 1 or more enclosed stairways or other exits protected against obstruction by any fire in the open areas connected by the unprotected vertical openings or smoke therefrom.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.17. High hazard occupancy**

High Hazard Industrial Occupancy as defined in Section 29-41-14.02 (3) shall comply with the provisions for General Industrial Occupancy except as modified in Sections 29-41-14.18 through 29-41-14.22 below.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.18. Exit details — Types of exits**

In addition to the types of exits for upper floors specified for General Industrial Occupancy, approved slide escapes may be used as required exits for both new and existing buildings. Slide escapes shall only be counted as exits when regularly used in drills or for normal exit, so that occupants are, through practice, familiar with their use.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.19. Number of exits**

From every point in every floor area there shall be at least 2 exits accessible in different directions. Where floor areas are divided into rooms, there shall be at least 2 ways of escape from every room, however small, except for toilet rooms so located that the points of access thereto are out of or suitably shielded from areas of high hazard.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.20. Travel distance to exits**

Exits shall be so located that it will not be necessary to travel more than 75 feet from any point to reach the nearest exit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.21. Protection of vertical openings**

Every vertical opening in a new or existing building of High Hazard Occupancy shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.01 through 29-41-6.07, except that where unprotected openings are necessary to a manufacturing operation, they may be permitted by and subject to such restrictions as to occupancy, exits and other features as the State Labor Commissioner may specify to offset the hazard of the unprotected vertical openings.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.22. Automatic sprinklers, explosion venting**

Every High Hazard Occupancy shall have automatic sprinkler protection or such other protection as may be appropriate to the particular hazard, including explosion venting for any area subject to an explosion hazard, designed to minimize danger to occupants in case of fire or other emergency before they have time to utilize exits to escape.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-14.23. Open industrial structures**

(a) Open Industrial Structures, as defined in Section 29-41-14.02 (4); shall have exit facilities such as to provide at least 1 means of escape from any point subject to human occupancy, such means of escape affording reasonable safety from any probable fire or smoke therefrom, explosion or release of fumes, all in general conformity with the general provisions of this Chapter of the Code in so far as applicable, with due allowance for the increased safety inherent in any open structure where any heat, smoke or fumes will not be confined by walls or roofs.

(b) Where subject to occupancy by more than 10 persons, at least 1 additional means of escape shall be provided.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**CHAPTER 15. STORAGE OCCUPANCIES****Sec. 29-41-15.01. General storage occupancies — Occupancy**

Storage occupancies shall include all occupancies defined in Section 29-41-4.09. Areas of storage occupancies which are used for the purposes of packaging, labeling,

sorting, special handling or other operations requiring an occupant load greater than normally contemplated for storage occupancies shall be classified as industrial occupancy.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-15.02. Classification of contents**

Storage occupancies shall be classified as ordinary hazard, high hazard or low hazard in accordance with Sections 29-41-4.12 through 29-41-4.14, depending upon the character of the materials stored, their packaging and other factors.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-15.03. Exit details — Number of exits**

(a) Every building or structure used for storage and every section thereof considered separately shall have access to at least 1 exit so arranged and located as to provide a suitable means of escape for any persons employed therein, and in any room or space exceeding 15,000 square feet gross area or where more than 10 persons may be normally present, at least 2 separate means of exit shall be available, as remote from each other as practicable.

(b) Every storage area shall have access to at least 1 means of exit which can be readily opened, not subject to locking at any time that any persons are therein and not dependent on any power-operated doors except power-operated doors complying with Section 29-41-5.24.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-15.04. Travel distance to exits**

Every area used for the storage of high hazard commodities shall have an exit within 75 feet of any point in the area where persons may be present or 100 feet where automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28 is provided, distances to be measured along the natural path of travel.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-15.05. Special provisions for garages**

(a) The following provisions applying to parking garages of closed or open type, above or below ground, but not to mechanical or exclusively attendant parking facilities which are not occupied by customers and thus requiring a minimum of exits. Where repair operations are conducted, the exits shall comply with Chapter 14, Ordinary Hazard Industrial Occupancy, in addition to compliance with the following sections.

(b) Where both parking and repair operations are conducted in the same building, the entire building shall comply with Chapter 14 unless the parking and repair sections are effectively separated by fire-resistive construction in which the parking and repair sections may be treated separately.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-15.06. Exit details — General**

(a) On the street floor, at least 2 separate exit doors shall be provided in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.17 through 29-41-5.28, except that any opening for the passage of automobiles may serve as a means of exit, provided that no door or shutter is installed thereon. Street floor exits in closed garages shall be so arranged that no point in the area is more than 100 feet from the nearest exit or 150 feet in the case of garages protected by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, distance being measured along the natural path of travel.

(b) On floors above the street, at least 2 means of exit shall be provided, one of which shall be an enclosed stairway, smokeproof tower or outside stair in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.29 through 29-41-5.39 or a horizontal exit in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.40 through 29-41-5.44. The other means of egress may be a second exit of any of the types permitted in the preceding sentence, or in a ramp-type garage with open ramps not subject to closure, the ramp may serve as the second means of exit.

(c) On floors below the floor of exit discharge, at least 2 exits shall be provided, not counting any automobile ramps, except that for garages extending only 1 floor level below the floor of exit discharge, a ramp leading direct to the outside may constitute 1 required means of exit.

(d) If any gasoline pumps are located within any closed parking garage, exits shall be so located that travel away from the gasoline pump in any direction will lead to an exit, with no dead end in which occupants might be trapped by fire or explosion at any gasoline pump. Such exit shall lead to the outside of the building on the same level or down stairs; no upward travel permitted unless direct outside exits are available from that floor. Any story below the story at which gasoline is being dispensed shall have exits direct to the outside via outside stairs or doors at ground level.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-15.07. Travel distance to exits**

(a) Every floor of every closed parking garage shall have access to at least 2 separate means of exit, so arranged that from any point in the garage, the paths of travel to the 2 means of exit will be in different directions, except that a common path of travel may be permitted for the first 50 feet from any point.

(b) Upper floor exits in closed garages shall be so arranged that no point in the area will be more than 100 feet (measured along the line of travel) from the nearest exit other than a ramp on the same floor level or 150 feet in the case of garages protected by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(c) Exits at the floor of discharge in closed garages shall be so arranged that no point in the area is more than 100 feet from the nearest exit or 150 feet in the case of garages protected by automatic sprinklers in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28, distance being measured along the natural path of travel.

(d) In garages below the floor of exit discharge, exits shall be so arranged that no part of the area will be more than 100 feet (measured along the line of travel) from the nearest exit stair.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-15.08. Signs**

Exit signs in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80 shall be provided for all required exits or ways of travel to reach exits, except that ramps and doors for automobiles need not have signs.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-15.09. Special provisions for aircraft hangars — Exit details**

(a) Exits from aircraft storage or servicing areas shall be provided at intervals of not more than 150 feet on all exterior walls of aircraft hangars. There shall be a minimum of 2 exits serving each aircraft storage or servicing area. Horizontal exits through interior fire walls shall be provided at intervals of not more than 100 feet. Dwarf or "smash" doors in doors accommodating aircraft may be used to comply with these requirements. All doors designated as exits shall be kept unlocked in the direction of exit travel while area is occupied.

(b) Exits from mezzanine floors in aircraft storage or servicing areas shall be so arranged that the maximum travel to reach the nearest exit from any point on the mezzanine shall not exceed 75 feet. Such exits shall lead directly to a properly enclosed stairwell discharging directly to the exterior or to a suitably cutoff area or to outside stairs.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-15.10. Signs**

Exit signs shall be provided over doors and exitways in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.78 through 29-41-5.80.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-15.11. Special provisions for grain elevators**

(a) In grain elevators, there shall be at least 1 stair tower from stories below the floor of exit discharge to the floor of exit discharge and from the floor of exit discharge to the top floor of the working house, enclosed in a dust-tight noncombustible shaft.

(b) Noncombustible doors of the self-closing type shall be provided at each floor landing.

(c) An exterior stair or basket ladder type fire escape shall be provided from the roof of the working house to ground level or to the roof of an adjoining annex with access from all floors above the floor of exit discharge.

(d) An exterior stair or basket ladder type fire escape shall be provided from the roof of each storage annex to ground level.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

## CHAPTER 16. MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

### Sec. 29-41-16.01.

Any building or structure occupied for purposes not covered by Chapters 8 through 16 shall have exits and related safeguards in accordance with the fundamental principles of this Code as stated in Chapter 2 and shall comply with the following provisions where applicable.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### Sec. 29-41-16.02. Towers

(a) Any tower occupied for purposes such as observation, signaling, either an independent structure or on top of a building shall be permitted with a single stairway or ramp exit if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The tower is of such size as not to be subject to occupancy by more than 25 persons on any one floor level.

(2) The tower is subject only to occupancy by able-bodied persons and is not used for living or sleeping purposes.

(3) The construction is fire-resistive, noncombustible or heavy timber. The interior finish, if any, is Class A or Class B in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.08 through 29-41-6.12 and there are no combustible materials in, under or in the immediate vicinity of the tower except necessary furniture such as chairs or benches.

(b) In each tower where there is no occupancy below the top floor level and the conditions of Section 29-41-16.02 (a) are met, stairs may be open with no enclosure required, or where the structure is entirely open, fire-escape-type stairs may be used.

(c) Stairs shall be Class B for new construction, but may be outside stairs or fire-escape-type for existing towers.

(d) A tower such as a forest fire observation tower and a railroad signal tower designed for occupancy only by not more than 3 persons employed therein may be of any type of construction, and may be served by ladders instead of stairs, provided, however, that if used for living or sleeping purposes, it shall at least comply with exit requirements for private dwellings, Sections 29-41-11.44 through 29-41-11.49.

(Effective November 30, 1971)



**Sec. 29-41-16.03. Piers and water-surrounded structures**

(a) Every pier occupied as a place of amusement, passenger terminal or used for any purpose other than for the mooring of vessels and handling of cargo shall be provided with means of exit from any structures thereon and to the mainland appropriate to the character of occupancy of the pier, in general accordance with the applicable sections of Chapters 8 through 16.

(b) Any pier, occupied as per Section 29-41-16.03 (a), extending more than 150 feet from the shore shall be so arranged as to minimize the possibility that fire in or under the pier may block escape of occupants to shore, by one or more of the following measures:

(1) Pier so arranged as to provide 2 separate ways of travel to shore, as by 2 well-supported walkways or independent structures.

(2) Open fire-resistive pier deck on noncombustible supports.

(3) Pier deck provided with automatic sprinkler protection for combustible structure and for superstructure, if any.

(4) Pier is completely open and unobstructed and is 50 feet or more in width if less than 500 feet long or its width is not less than 10 percent of its length if over 500 feet long.

(5) Any other arrangement providing equivalent safety as approved by the State Fire Marshal.

(c) Any building or structure surrounded by water, such as a lighthouse or "Texas Tower" shall have sufficient outside area of ground as on an island or fire-resistive platform to provide an adequate area of refuge from any fire in the structure. Means shall be available for transportation of occupants away from such structures to the mainland or other places of safety, such as by boat or helicopter, in case of fire or other emergency, within a reasonable period of time.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-16.04. Vehicles and vessels**

(a) Any house trailer or similar vehicle, railroad car, street car, truck or bus from which the wheels have been removed, a permanent-type foundation provided or otherwise fixed so that it is not mobile, shall be considered as a building and shall be subject to the requirements of this Code which are applicable to buildings of similar occupancy.

(b) Any ship, barge or other vessel which is permanently moored or aground and is occupied for purposes other than navigation shall be subject to the requirements of this Code applicable to buildings of similar occupancy.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-16.05. Underground and windowless buildings — General**

(a) Any floor area subject to occupancy by 100 or more persons from which there is no direct access to outdoors or to another fire area and no outside light or ventilation through windows, shall be equipped with complete automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with Sections 29-41-6.24 through 29-41-6.28.

(b) Any underground structure, building or floor area lacking direct outside access or windows and having combustible contents, interior finish or construction, if subject to occupancy by more than 1,000 persons, shall have automatic smoke venting facilities in accordance with Chapter 7 in addition to automatic sprinkler protection.

(c) Any underground structure or windowless building for which no natural lighting is provided, subject to occupancy by more than 100 persons in any room or fire area, shall be provided with Type 1, Type 2 or Type 3 emergency exit lighting in accordance with Sections 29-41-5.74 through 29-41-5.77, provided that where the occupancy is such as to require a specific type of emergency lighting, such requirements shall govern.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-16.06. Underground structures**

Where required exits from underground structures involve upward travel, such as ascending stairs or ramps, such upward exits shall be cut off from main floor areas and shall be provided with outside smoke venting facilities or other means to prevent the exits serving as flues for smoke from any fire in the area served by the exits, thereby making the exits impassable.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-16.07. Windowless buildings**

Every windowless building shall be provided with outside access panels on each floor level, designed for fire department access from ladders for purposes of ventilation and rescue of trapped occupants.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**CHAPTER 17. OPERATING FEATURES****Sec. 29-41-17.01. Fire exit drills**

(a) Fire exit drills, conforming to the provisions of this Chapter of the Code, shall be regularly conducted in schools through Grade 12 and in other occupancies where specified by the provisions of Chapters 8 through 16 or by appropriate action of the State Fire Marshal, but with any necessary modifications in detail of procedures to make the drills most effective for their intended purpose in any individual building.

(b) Fire exit drills, where required, shall be held with sufficient frequency to familiarize all occupants with the drill procedure and to have the conduct of the drill a matter of established routine.

(c) Drills shall be held at unexpected times and under varying conditions to simulate the unusual conditions obtaining in case of fire.

(d) Responsibility for the planning and conduct of drills shall be assigned only to competent persons qualified to exercise leadership.

(e) In the conduct of drills, emphasis shall be placed upon orderly evacuation under proper discipline rather than upon speed as such; no running or horseplay shall be permitted.

(f) Drills shall include suitable procedures to make sure that all persons in the building, or all persons subject to the drill, actually participate.

(g) Fire alarm facilities, where available, shall be regularly used in the conduct of fire exit drills.

(h) Fire exit drills in schools shall not include any fire extinguishing operations.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.02. Furnishings and decorations**

(a) No furnishings, decorations or other objects shall be so placed as to obstruct exits, access thereto, egress therefrom or visibility thereof.

(b) Flammable furnishings or decorations shall be flame retardant where required by the applicable provisions of this chapter.

(c) No furnishings or decorations of an explosive or highly flammable character shall be used in any place of assembly or other occupancy except private dwellings.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

(d) See amendment section.

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.03. Automatic sprinkler systems**

All automatic sprinkler systems required by this Code shall be continuously maintained in reliable operating condition at all times, and such periodic inspections and tests shall be made as are necessary to assure proper maintenance.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.04. Alarm and fire detection systems**

(a) Systems shall be under the supervision of a responsible person who shall cause proper tests to be made at specified intervals and have general charge of all alterations and additions.

(b) Systems shall be tested at not less than weekly intervals, except as otherwise specified by the applicable provisions of Chapters 8 through 16.

(c) Fire alarm signaling equipment shall be restored to service as promptly as possible after each test or alarm and shall be kept in normal condition for operation. Equipment requiring rewinding or replenishing shall be rewound or replenished as promptly as possible after each test or alarm.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.05. Fire retardant paints**

Fire retardant paints or solutions shall be renewed at such intervals as necessary to maintain the necessary flame retardant properties.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.06. Recognition of means of egress**

Hangings or draperies shall not be placed over exit doors or otherwise located as to conceal or obscure any exit. Mirrors shall not be placed on exit doors. Mirrors shall not be placed in or adjacent to any exit in such a manner as to confuse the direction of exit.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.07. Places of assembly — Drills**

The employees or attendants of places of public assembly shall be schooled or drilled in the duties they are to perform in case of fire, panic or other emergency in order to be of greatest service in effecting orderly exit of assemblages.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.08. Open flame devices**

No open flame lighting devices shall be used in any place of assembly except:

(1) Where necessary for ceremonial or religious purposes, the State Fire Marshal may permit open flame lighting under such restrictions as are necessary to avoid danger of ignition of combustible materials or injury to occupants.

(2) Open flame devices may be used on stages where a necessary part of theatrical performances, provided adequate precautions satisfactory to the State Fire Marshal are taken to prevent the ignition of any combustible materials.

(3) Gas lights may be permitted provided adequate precautions satisfactory to the State Fire Marshal are taken to prevent the ignition of any combustible materials.

(4) As permitted in Section 29-41-17.09.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.09. Special food service devices**

Portable cooking equipment, not flue-connected, shall be permitted only as follows:

(1) Equipment fueled by small heat sources which can be readily extinguished by water, such as candles or alcohol-burning equipment (including "solid alcohol") may be used, provided adequate precautions satisfactory to the State Fire Marshal are taken to prevent ignition of any combustible materials.

(2) Candles may be used on tables used for food service if securely supported on substantial noncombustible bases, so located as to avoid danger of ignition of combustible materials and only if approved by the State Fire Marshal. Candle flames shall be protected.

(3) "Flaming Sword" or other equipment involving open flames and flamed dishes such as cherries jubilee, crepe suzettes, etc. may be permitted, provided necessary precautions are taken and subject to the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.10. Smoking**

(a) Smoking in places of assembly may be regulated by the State Fire Marshal.

(b) In rooms or areas where smoking is prohibited, plainly visible "NO SMOKING" signs shall be posted.

(c) No person shall smoke in prohibited areas which are so posted. The State Fire Marshal may permit smoking on a stage only when it is a necessary and rehearsed part of a performance and only by a regular performing member of the cast.

(d) Where smoking is permitted, suitable ash trays or receptacles should be provided in convenient locations.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.11. Decorations and stage scenery**

(a) Combustible materials shall be treated with an effective flame retardant material. Stage settings made of combustible materials shall likewise be treated with flame retardant treatments as specified in Section 29-41-17.02.

(b) Only noncombustible materials or fire retardant pressure treated wood may be used for stage scenery or props on the audience side of the proscenium arch.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.12. Seating**

(a) Seats in places of assembly accommodating more than 200 persons shall be securely fastened to the floor except when fastened together in groups of not less than 3 nor more than 7 and as permitted by Section 29-41-17.12 (b). All seats in balconies and galleries shall be securely fastened to the floor except in churches.

(b) Seats not secured to the floor may be permitted in restaurants, night clubs and other occupancies where the fastening of seats to the floor may be impracticable, provided that in the area used for seating (excluding dance

floor, stage, etc.) there shall be not more than 1 seat for each 15 square feet of net floor area, and adequate aisles to reach exits shall be maintained at all times.

EXCEPTION: Seating diagrams may be submitted for approval of the State Fire Marshal to allow increase in occupant load as per Section 29-41-8.03 (f).

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-17.13. Educational occupancies — Drills**

(a) Fire exit drills shall be conducted regularly in accordance with the applicable provisions of the following paragraphs.

(b) There shall be at least 8 fire exit drills a year in schools through Grade 12. In climates where the weather is severe during the winter months, weekly drills should be held at the beginning of the school term to complete the required number of drills before cold weather so as not to endanger the health of the pupils.

(c) Drills shall be executed at different hours of the day or evening, during the changing of classes, when the school is at assembly, during the recess or gymnastic periods, etc., so as to avoid distinction between drills and actual fires. If a drill is called when the pupils are going up and down the stairways as during the time classes are changing, the pupils shall be instructed to form a file and immediately proceed to the nearest available exit in an orderly manner.

(d) Every fire exit drill shall be an exercise in school management for principal and teachers, with the chief purpose of every drill complete control of the class so that the teacher will form its ranks quickly and silently, may halt it, turn it or direct it as desired. Great stress shall be laid upon the execution of each drill in a brisk, quiet and orderly manner. Running shall be prohibited. In case there are pupils incapable of holding their places in a line moving at a reasonable speed, provisions shall be made to have them taken care of by the more sturdy pupils, moving independently of the regular line of march.

(e) Monitors shall be appointed from the more mature pupils to assist in the proper execution of all drills. They shall be instructed to hold open doors in the line of march or to close doors where necessary to prevent spread of fire or smoke as per Section 29-41-5.19 (d). There shall be at least 2 substitutes for each appointment so as to provide for proper performance in case of absence of the regular monitors. The searching of toilet or other rooms shall be the duty of the teachers or other members of the staff. If the teachers are to do the searching, it should be done after they have joined their classes to the preceding lines.

(f) As all drills simulate an actual fire condition, pupils shall not be allowed to obtain clothing, after the alarm is

sounded, even when in home rooms, on account of the confusion which would result in forming the lines and the danger of tripping over dragging apparel.

(g) Each class or group shall proceed to a predetermined point outside the building and remain there while a check is made to see that all are accounted for, leaving only when a recall signal is given to return to the building or when dismissed. Such points shall be sufficiently far away from the building and from each other as to avoid danger from a fire in the building, any interference with fire operations or any confusion between different classes or groups.

(h) Where necessary for drill lines to cross roadways, signs reading "STOP! SCHOOL FIRE DRILL" or equivalent, shall be carried by monitors to the traffic intersecting points in order to stop traffic during the period of the drill.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.14. Signals**

(a) All fire exit drill alarms shall be sounded on the fire alarm system and not on the signal system used to dismiss classes.

(b) Whenever any of the school authorities determine that an actual fire exists, they shall immediately call the local fire department using the public fire alarm system or such other facilities as are available.

(c) In order that pupils will not be returned to a building which is burning, the recall signal shall be one that is separate and distinct from and cannot be mistaken for any other signals. Such signals may be given by distinctive colored flags or banners. If the recall signal is electrical, the push buttons or other controls shall be kept under lock, the key for which shall be in the possession of the principal or some other designated person in order to prevent a recall at a time when there is a fire. Regardless of the method of recall, the means of giving the signal shall be kept under a lock.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.15. Inspection**

(a) It shall be the duty of principals and teachers to inspect all exit facilities daily in order to make sure that all stairways, doors and other exits are in proper condition.

(b) Open plan buildings require extra surveillance to ensure that exit paths are maintained clear of obstruction and are obvious.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.16. Institutional occupancies — Attendants, evacuation plan, fire exit drills**

(a) The administration of every hospital, nursing home and residential-custodial care institution shall have in effect and available to all supervisory personnel written

copies of a plan for the protection of all persons in the event of fire and for their evacuation to areas of refuge and from the building when necessary. All employees shall be instructed and kept informed respecting their duties under the plan. A copy of the plan shall be readily available at all times in the telephone operator's position or at the security center. The provisions of Sections 29-41-17.16 (c) through 29-41-17.19 shall apply and fire exit drills shall be held at reasonable intervals.

(b) Every bed intended for use by institutional occupants shall be easily movable under conditions of evacuation and shall be equipped with the type and size casters to allow easy mobility, especially over elements of the structure such as expansion plates and elevator thresholds. The State Fire Marshal may make exceptions in the equipping of beds intended for use in areas limited to patients such as convalescent, self-care or psychiatric patients.

(c) Fire exit drills in hospitals shall include the transmission of a fire alarm signal and simulation of emergency fire conditions, except that the movement of infirm or bed-ridden patients to safe areas or to the exterior of the building is not required. Drills shall be conducted at irregular intervals during day and night to familiarize hospital personnel (nurses, interns, maintenance engineers and administrative staff) with signals and emergency actions required under varied conditions. At least 12 drills shall be held every year. When drills are conducted between 9:00 P.M. and 6:00 A.M., a coded announcement may be used.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.17. Procedure in case of fire**

(a) Any person discovering fire shall immediately transmit the interior alarm. Institutional personnel hearing the audible signal shall proceed to immediately execute their duties as outlined in the institutional fire safety plan.

(b) The institutional telephone operator shall determine the location of the fire as indicated by the audible signal. In a building equipped with an uncoded alarm system, a person on the floor of fire origin shall be responsible for the prompt notification of the fire location to the institutional telephone operator.

(c) If the telephone operator receives a telephone alarm reporting a fire from a floor, the operator shall regard that alarm in the same fashion as she would an alarm over the fire alarm system. The operator shall immediately notify the fire department and alert all institutional personnel of the place of fire and its origin.

(d) If the interior alarm system is out of service, any person discovering a fire shall immediately notify the telephone operator by telephone. The operator shall then transmit this to the fire department and alert the building.



(e) If any person is involved in the fire, the discoverer shall go to the aid of that person calling aloud an established code phrase. The use of a code provides for both the immediate aid of any endangered person and the transmission of an alarm. Any person in the area, upon hearing the code called aloud, shall transmit the interior alarm.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.18.**

A written institutional fire safety plan shall provide for:

- (1) Use of alarms.
- (2) Transmission of alarm to fire department.
- (3) Response to alarms.
- (4) Isolation of fire.
- (5) Evacuation of area.
- (6) Preparing building for evacuation.
- (7) Fire extinguishment.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.19.**

(a) All institutional personnel shall be instructed in the use of and response to fire alarms, and in addition, they should be instructed in the use of the code phrase to insure transmission of an alarm under the following conditions:

(1) When the discoverer of a fire must immediately go to the aid of an endangered person.

(2) During the malfunction of the interior alarm system.

(b) Institutional personnel hearing the code announced shall regard that announcement in the same fashion as they would an audible alarm signal and immediately execute their duties as outlined in the institutional fire safety plan.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.20. Maintenance of exits**

Daily inspection and proper maintenance shall be provided to insure the dependability of the method of evacuation selected. Institutions which find it necessary to lock exits shall at all times maintain an adequate staff qualified to release and conduct occupants from the immediate danger area to a place of safety in case of fire or other emergency. Where patient room doors are locked, attendants shall carry keys to these doors.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.21. Smoking**

Smoking regulations shall be adopted and shall include the following minimal provisions:

(1) Smoking shall be prohibited in any room, ward or compartment where flammable liquids, combustible gases or oxygen are used or stored and in any other hazardous location. Such areas shall be posted with "NO SMOKING" signs.

(2) Smoking by patients classified as not responsible shall be prohibited, except when the patient is under direct supervision.

(3) Ash trays of noncombustible material and safe design shall be provided in all areas where smoking is permitted.

(4) Metal containers with self-closing cover devices shall be readily available to all areas where smoking is permitted.  
(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.22. Draperies**

(a) Window draperies and curtains for decorative and acoustical purposes shall be flame retardant.

(b) Cubicle curtains shall be noncombustible or rendered and maintained flame retardant.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.23. Furnishings and decorations**

(a) Furnishings and decorations in institutional occupancies shall be in accordance with the provisions of Section 29-41-17.02.

(b) Combustible decorations are prohibited in any institutional occupancy unless flame retardant.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.24. Residential occupancies — Hotel emergency organization**

(a) All employees of hotels shall be instructed and drilled in the duties they are to perform in the event of fire, panic or other emergency.

(b) Drills of the emergency organization shall be held at monthly intervals, covering such points as the operation and maintenance of the available first-aid applications, the testing of guest alerting devices and a study of instructions for emergency duties.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-17.25. Emergency duties**

(a) Upon discovery of fire, some or all of these duties will become immediately imperative, the number and sequence depending upon the exact situation encountered:

(1) **ALARMS**

(A) Notify office.

(B) Notify public fire department.

(C) Notify private fire brigade.

(2) **GUESTS**

(A) Warn guests or others who are or may become endangered.

(B) Assist occupants to safety, with special attention to aged, infirm or otherwise incapacitated persons.

(C) Search rooms to be sure all occupants have escaped.

(D) Man all elevators (including those of automatic type) with competent operators.

**(3) EXTINGUISHMENT**

(A) Extinguish or control the fire using available first aid equipment.

(B) Send messenger to meet public fire department upon arrival in order to direct latter to exact location of fire. (The public fire department is in full command upon arrival.)

**(4) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT**

(A) Fire pumps — Stand by for instant operation.

(B) Ventilating equipment — In case of dense smoke, stand by, operate under proper instructions to clear area affected.

(C) Refrigerating equipment — If machines are definitely endangered, shut them down and blow refrigerant to sewer or atmosphere to prevent explosion.

(D) Generators and Motors — Protect against water damage with tarpaulin, shut down motors not needed, keep generators operating to furnish lights, elevator power, etc.

(E) Boilers — If necessary to abandon boiler room, extinguish or dump fire and lower steam pressure by blowing to sewer or atmosphere to prevent possible explosion.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.26. Dormitories — Drills**

Fire exit drills shall be regularly conducted in accordance with Section 29-41-17.01.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.27. Mercantile occupancies — Drills**

In every Class A store, employees shall be regularly trained in fire exit drill procedures, in general conformance with Section 29-41-17.01.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.28. Office occupancies — Drills**

In any building subject to occupancy by more than 500 persons or more than 100 above or below the street level, employees and supervisory personnel shall be instructed in fire exit drill procedures in accordance with Section 29-41-17.01 and shall hold practice drills periodically where practicable.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-17.29. General industrial occupancies — Drills**

In any building subject to occupancy by more than 500 persons or more than 100 persons above or below the street level, employees and supervisory personnel shall be instructed in fire exit drill procedures in accordance with Section 29-41-17.01 and shall hold practice drills periodically where practicable.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

## **CHAPTER 18. SEASONAL CAMPS FOR HANDICAPPED**

### **Sec. 29-41-18.01. Definition**

"Seasonal Camp for the Handicapped" shall mean a residential, seasonal, custodial care building or structure, any part of which is used for the temporary or seasonal lodging or boarding of five or more campers who are mostly incapable of self-preservation because of age or physical or mental disability.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-18.02. Purpose and scope**

The purpose of this chapter is to specify measures which will provide that degree of safety necessary to protect persons who are limited by any physical or mental handicap from the hazards of fire, smoke, panic and like emergencies. Where there are no specific provisions in this chapter for existing structures, the requirements of new construction shall apply.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-18.03. General application**

Structures used as sleeping quarters by campers shall be restricted to one-story construction. Existing two-story buildings may be utilized for staff or other non-handicapped persons authorized by the camp management only, or as places of assembly provided they conform with the applicable provisions of the Fire Safety Code and the General Statutes; provided, however, that no place of assembly utilized by the handicapped shall be located above the ground floor, with all required exits egressing directly to the outside.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-18.04. Egress facilities**

All structures utilized by campers for sleeping purposes shall have at least two means of egress located as remotely from each other as is possible and shall discharge directly to the outside at grade level or by ramp to grade.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

### **Sec. 29-41-18.05. Ramps or stairs**

(a) Ramps or stairs or combination of both may be used when deemed necessary to meet a particular problem of egress because of the handicap of a patient.

(b) The slope or gradient of all entrance ramps shall not exceed 1 foot vertical rise in a 12 foot horizontal stand. The slope or gradient of additional ramps as required by Section 29-41-18.04 shall be of a design to provide adequately for safe egress to the users.

(c) One of the ramps or stairways shall be adequate in design to provide maximum safety to the users of such stairs or ramps, equipped with hand rails and shall lead to a reasonably safe, level and unobstructed area of refuge.

(d) There shall be no sharp inclines or abrupt changes in level at door sills. Interior thresholds shall be flush with the floor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-18.06. Egress doors**

Doors shall have an opening of not less than 40 inches in new construction and 36 inches in existing buildings, in clear width, and shall be operable by a single effort; provided, however, when a particular building is to provide sleeping quarters for adult bedridden campers, the width of the beds and attached appurtenances is such as to prevent their easy passage through this size exit opening and egress ramps, such opening shall be increased to provide the necessary clearance.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-18.07. Construction**

(a) Construction of wood frame buildings is permitted provided they are no higher than one story above the ground.

(b) The materials, design, fabrication and erection shall be in accordance with accepted safe practice. Each camp building shall be constructed, maintained and operated as to minimize the possibility of fire or other emergencies requiring the evacuation of occupants.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-18.08. Roofing**

Roofs of all camp buildings shall be covered with fire-resistant roofing.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-18.09. Adjacent buildings**

Individual camping units used for sleeping purposes for 5 or more campers, constructed after May 1, 1969, shall be located no closer than 30 feet to any other structure.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

#### **Sec. 29-41-18.10. Hazardous areas**

There shall be no areas deemed hazardous by the Local or State Fire Marshal within the structure occupied by campers for sleeping purposes. Hazardous areas in other structures on the facility shall be safeguarded as provided in Chapter 6 of this Code.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.11. Sleeping areas**

The maximum occupancy of each camp sleeping area shall be no more than 20 persons and shall not exceed the rate of one occupant for each 50 square feet thereof, exclusive of any medical or other equipment or conveyance used in the care of the camper.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.12. Counselors required**

(a) Occupancy of sleeping quarters used by handicapped campers shall have, during the period of occupancy of such building, a minimum of one counselor to every six campers or numerical fraction thereof.

(b) Counselors shall be at least 18 years of age and capable of performing the duties of evacuation in the event of fire. No person other than a person under the direct supervision and control of the camp management shall be considered a counselor.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.13. Heating facilities**

There shall be no system of portable heat or space heaters allowed within this occupancy other than as herein provided.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.14. In-room heaters**

The term "space heater" as it appears in this Code shall not be construed to include a factory enclosed in-room heating unit which:

(1) Draws air for combustion of fuel directly from the outdoors;

(2) Exhausts its products of combustion through an approved flue directly to the outdoors;

(3) Takes air for ventilation directly from the outdoors;

(4) Accomplishes the heating of the room by recirculating forced warm air over a sealed heat exchanger within a pressurized compartment and delivers it automatically through approved duct work into the room;

(5) Is installed in outside walls only;

(6) Has a surface temperature in operation no higher than 60 degrees above room temperature; and

(7) Has been tested and listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.15. Electric heat**

Electric heating systems designed for permanent installation in walls, ceilings and floors of buildings which supplant rather than merely supplement another heating system shall be classified as "central heating systems" and not "space heaters." The enclosure requirements of Section 29-41-6.29 of this Code are not applicable if systems do

not include a furnace, boiler or combustion chamber, provided, however, that the system is installed in full conformity with laboratory listings, the National Electrical Code, manufacturer's instructions and orders of the Local or State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.16. Fireplaces**

In buildings where there are sleeping facilities, fireplaces may not be installed or used.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.17. Fire detection equipment**

Fire detection equipment, acceptable to the State Fire Marshal, shall be installed in all camp buildings that include sleeping areas for the handicapped and areas used for heating and cooking, and shall be:

(1) Of a type that has been tested and listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to the State Fire Marshal;

(2) Shall sound a loud alarm both inside and outside the structure; and

(3) In buildings used by persons with hearing disabilities, such audible alarm shall be accompanied by simultaneous visual signals.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.18. Interior finish**

(a) All interior finish in each camping unit including walls and ceilings, paint and wallpaper shall have a surface flamespread rating no greater than 75 in accordance with the method of test of surface burning characteristics of building materials as prescribed in NFPA Standard 255, A.S.T.M. E-84 and UL-723.

(b) The required flamespread classification of interior surfaces may be secured by the application of an oil base fire retardant paint or coating which has been tested and listed by a nationally recognized testing agency acceptable to the State Fire Marshal.

(c) Fire retardant paints or coatings shall be renewed at such intervals as are necessary to maintain the essential fire retardant properties.

(d) Applicators of fire retardant paints, solutions and coatings shall certify to the fact that such paint, solution or coating has been applied in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and in conformity with official laboratory listing approved by the State Fire Marshal as to coverage and method of application. Certification as to coverage and method of application shall be furnished to the Local Fire Marshal upon completion of the work.

(Effective November 30, 1971)



**Sec. 29-41-18.19. Decorative material**

All decorative material, including window curtains, privacy curtains and drapes shall be of a material that is non-combustible or a material that has been rendered fire-resistant in the process of manufacture and is listed by a nationally recognized testing agency acceptable to the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.20. Illumination**

Illumination of all camp buildings shall not be accomplished by other than electrical power.

(1) An adequate system of emergency type lighting shall be provided so that in the event of a failure of the prime source of power, adequate lighting will be provided for means of egress, exit signs and outside areas of refuge in all camper sleeping areas housing more than 12 campers and all places of assembly.

(2) In camper sleeping areas housing 12 or less campers, external lighting shall be provided during the night season for all outside areas of refuge, exits leading thereto, and shall be of an adequate density to illuminate means of egress and exit signs within the camper sleeping areas.

(3) Such emergency lighting system shall be of a type listed and tested by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to the State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.21. Fire extinguishing equipment**

(a) Portable fire extinguishers shall be provided in each camp building as follows: For each area of 600 square feet or less an extinguisher adequate for Class A hazards with a rating no less than 2A.

(b) Where conditions in any camp building present Class B or Class C hazards, additional proper portable fire extinguishing equipment shall be provided.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.22. Exit signs**

Signs bearing the word "EXIT" shall be placed at each approved egress door so as to be legible from the direction of travel thereto. In no case shall the word "EXIT" be less than 4½ inches in height with strokes not less than ¾ inch in width.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.23. Bed casters**

When physical or mental condition of the campers is, in the opinion of the camp management, such as to require bed, medical or other equipment to be equipped with roller casters, these shall be provided. Such casters shall be at least 2 inches in outside diameter and be free-wheeling at each floor contact.

(Effective November 30, 1971)



**Sec. 29-41-18.24. Housekeeping**

(a) The entire camping facility and individual units shall be kept clean and in tidy condition at all times and free from the accumulation of debris or other waste material. There shall not be stored in any unit utilized for sleeping purposes any flammable or explosive material or other readily flammable or combustible maintenance items, products or equipment.

(b) This requirement may be waived when cleaning or polishing compounds or implements are stored in a fire-resistant closet or compartment. Such closet or compartment and the door thereto shall have at least a 30-minute fire-resistance rating, and shall be equipped with proper and adequate automatic fire detection equipment and alarm devices.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**Sec. 29-41-18.25. Evacuation**

Each camp shall formulate a plan for the protection of all campers in the event of fire and their evacuation of the building when necessary. All counselors and employees shall be instructed and kept informed of their duties under the plan. Such plan shall be in written form and available at all times for the inspection of the Local or State Fire Marshal.

(Effective November 30, 1971)

**APPENDIX**

The following Standards contain provisions which supplement the Connecticut Fire Safety Code. The Standards are available from the National Fire Protection Association, 60 Batterymarch Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110.

Std. No.	Title
10	Installation of Portable Fire Extinguishers, 1970
10A	Maintenance and Use of Portable Fire Extinguishers, 1970
11	Foam Extinguishing Systems, 1970
11A	High Expansion Foam Systems, 1970
12	Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems, 1966
12A	Halogenated Fire Extinguishing Agent Systems, 1970
13	Installation of Sprinkler Systems, 1969
13A	Care and Maintenance of Sprinkler Systems, 1969
14	Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems, 1970
15	Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection, 1969

- 
- 17 Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems, 1970
  - 20 Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pumps, 1970
  - 30 Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code, 1969
  - 31 Installation of Oil Burning Equipment, 1968
  - 32 Dry Cleaning Plants, 1970
  - 35 Manufacture of Organic Coatings, 1970
  - 36 Solvent Extraction Plants, 1967
  - 40 Storage and Handling of Cellulose Nitrate Motion Picture Film, 1967
  - 54 Installation of Gas Appliances and Gas Piping in Buildings, 1969
  - 56A Inhalation Anesthetics Code, 1970
  - 56C Hospital Laboratories, 1970
  - 56D Hyperbaric Facilities, 1970
  - 56F Nonflammable Medical Gas Systems, 1970
  - 58 Storage and Handling of Liquefied Petroleum Gases, 1969
  - 61A Prevention of Dust Explosions in Starch Factories, 1962
  - 61B Prevention of Dust Explosions in Grain Elevators and Bulk Handling Facilities, 1970
  - 61C Prevention of Dust Explosions in Flour and Feed Mills, Allied Grain Storage Elevators, 1962
  - 62 Dust Hazards of Pulverized Sugar and Cocoa, 1967
  - 651 Prevention of Dust Explosions in Aluminum Powder Manufacture, 1967
  - 652 Explosion and Fire Protection in Plants Handling Magnesium Powder or Dust, 1968
  - 654 Prevention of Dust Explosions in the Plastics Industry, 1970
  - 656 Prevention of Dust Ignitions in Spice Grinding Plants, 1959
  - 657 Prevention of Dust Explosions in Confectionery Manufacturing Plants, 1967
  - 664 Prevention of Dust Explosions in Woodworking and Wood Flour Manufacturing Plants, 1962
  - 68 Explosion Venting Guide, 1954
  - 70 National Electrical Code, 1968
  - 71 Central Station Protective Signaling Systems, 1970
  - 72A Local Protective Signaling Systems, 1967
  - 72B Auxiliary Protective Signaling Systems, 1967
  - 72C Remote Station Protective Signaling Systems, 1967
  - 72D Proprietary Protective Signaling Systems, 1967
  - 74 Household Fire Warning Systems, 1967
  - 76A Essential Electrical Systems for Hospitals, 1970
  - 80 Fire Doors and Windows, 1970
  - 82 Incinerators and Rubbish Handling, 1970

- 
- 85 Prevention of Furnace Explosions in Fuel Oil and Natural Gas-Fired Watertube Boiler-Furnaces with One Burner, 1967
  - 87 Construction and Protection of Piers and Wharves, 1968
  - 88 Garages, 1968
  - 89M Clearances for Heat Producing Appliances, 1970
  - 90A Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems, 1969
  - 90B Installation of Residence Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems, 1968
  - 91 Installation of Blower and Exhaust Systems for Dust, Stock and Vapor Removal or Conveying, 1961
  - 96 Vapor Removal from Commercial Cooking Equipment, 1964
  - 102 Tents, Grandstands and Air-Supported Structures Used for Places of Assembly, 1967
  - 204 Smoke and Heat Venting Guide, 1968
  - 211 Chimneys, Fireplaces and Venting Systems, 1970
  - 220 Standard Types of Building Construction, 1961
  - 231 Indoor General Storage, 1970
  - 241 Standard for Safeguarding Building Construction Operations, 1968
  - 251 Methods of Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials, 1969
  - 252 Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies, 1969
  - 255 Tests of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials, 1969
  - 409 Aircraft Hangars, 1970
  - 501A Fire Protection in Trailer Courts, 1964
  - 501B Fire Protection in Mobile Homes, 1968
  - 701 Fire Tests for Flame Resistant Textiles and Films, 1969
  - 703 Fire Retardant Treatments for Building Materials, 1961



TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATE FIRE SAFETY CODE

INDEX

A

Academies (See Educational Occupancies)

Access to Exits (See also Exits)

    Apartments ..... 29-41-11.24

    Dormitories ..... 29-41-11.35

    Educational ..... 29-41- 9.07

    Hospitals, Existing ..... 29-41-10.29

    Hospitals, New ..... 29-41-10.08

    Mercantile ..... 29-41-12.10

Administration ..... Chapter 1

    Alterations, Conversions ..... 29-41- 1.05

    Application ..... 29-41- 1.03

    Discretionary Powers of State Fire Marshal .... 29-41- 1.06

    Modifications ..... 29-41- 1.04

    Scope ..... 29-41- 1.02

    Title ..... 29-41- 1.01

Air Conditioning, Ventilating Systems ..... 29-41- 7.01

    Apartments ..... 29-41-11.31

    Assembly ..... 29-41- 8.20

    Dormitories ..... 29-41-11.40

    Educational ..... 29-41- 9.22

    Hospitals, Existing ..... 29-41-10.39

    Hospitals, New ..... 29-41-10.21

    Hotels ..... 29-41-11.20

    Mercantile ..... 29-41-12.19

Aircraft Hangars, Exit Details

    General ..... 29-41-15.09

    Signs ..... 29-41-15.10

Aisles ..... 29-41- 8.10 (b)

Alarm Systems ..... 29-41- 6.13 to

    ..... 29-41- 6.23,

    ..... 29-41-17.04

    Apartments ..... 29-41-11.29

    Dormitories ..... 29-41-11.39

    Educational ..... 29-41- 9.18

    Educational, Existing ..... 29-41- 9.36 (e)

    Hotels ..... 29-41-11.18

    Lodgings ..... 29-41-11.43

    Institutional ..... 29-41-10.19,

    ..... 29-41-10.37

    Maintenance ..... 29-41-17.04

Alterations, Conversions ..... 29-41- 1.05

State Police Department

---

Apartment Buildings .....	29-41-11.21
Building Service Equipment, Air Conditioning, Ventilation .....	29-41-11.31
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01, 29-41-11.01
Exit Details	
Access to .....	29-41-11.24
Discharge from .....	29-41-11.25
General .....	29-41-11.22
Lighting, Signs .....	29-41-11.26
Number of .....	29-41-11.23
Protection	
Alarm Systems .....	29-41-11.29
Hazardous Areas .....	29-41-11.30
Interior Finish .....	29-41-11.28
Vertical Openings .....	29-41-11.27
Application	
Code .....	29-41- 1.03
Existing Institutional Occupancies .....	29-41-10.23
Penal Institutions .....	29-41-10.40
Approved, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Area, Building, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Floor, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Area Limitations, Open Plan Buildings .....	29-41- 9.25
Assembly, Places of .....	Chapter 8
Building Service Equipment	
Air Conditioning .....	29-41- 8.20
Elevators .....	29-41- 8.19
Food Service Establishments .....	29-41- 8.21
Decorations .....	29-41-17.11
Drills .....	29-41-17.07
Exit Details	
Capacity of .....	29-41- 8.04
Common to Other Occupancies .....	29-41- 8.13
Lighting, Signs .....	29-41- 8.11
Location of .....	29-41- 8.06
Number .....	29-41- 8.05
Panic Hardware .....	29-41- 8.09
Seating, Aisles, Railings .....	29-41- 8.10
Travel Distance .....	29-41- 8.07
Types .....	29-41- 8.08
Waiting Spaces .....	29-41- 8.12
Location .....	29-41- 8.01
Occupancy, Occupant Load .....	29-41- 3.03
Open Flame Devices .....	29-41-17.07
Projection Rooms .....	29-41- 8.15, 29-41- 8.28
Protection	
Exits, Vertical Openings .....	29-41- 8.16
Hazardous Areas .....	29-41- 8.18
Interior Finish .....	29-41- 8.17
Seating .....	29-41-17.12
Smoking .....	29-41-17.10
Special Food Service Devices .....	29-41-17.09

State Police Department

---

Special Provisions .....	29-41- 8.02
Stage, Enclosed Platform .....	29-41- 8.14
Attendants, Institutional Occupancies .....	29-41-17.16 (a)
Auditorium (See Assembly)	
Authority Having Jurisdiction (State Fire Mar- shal), Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Discretionary Powers of .....	29-41- 1.06
Automatic, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Automatic Fire Detection .....	29-41- 5.19 (d), 29-41-17.04
Maintenance .....	29-41-17.04
Automatic Sprinklers .....	29-41- 6.24 to 29-41- 6.28
Door Releases, Activation of .....	29-41- 5.19 (d)
Educational .....	29-41- 9.19
Industrial, High Hazard .....	29-41-14.22
Institutional .....	29-41-10.19, 29-41-10.37
Maintenance .....	29-41-17.03
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.16
Water Supplies for .....	29-41- 6.25

**B**

Balconies .....	29-41- 5.42
Access to, Exterior .....	29-41- 5.11 (f)
Educational .....	29-41- 9.08
Fire Escape Stairs .....	29-41- 5.59 to 29-41- 5.66
Basement, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Boilers, High Pressure	
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.18
Apartments .....	29-41-11.30
Educational .....	29-41- 9.20
Hotels .....	29-41-11.19
Institutional .....	29-41-10.20, 29-41-10.38
Booth, Projection (See Places of Assembly)	
Bridges .....	29-41- 5.11 (f), 29-41- 5.42
Building, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Buildings, Windowless, Assembly .....	29-41- 8.23
Educational .....	29-41- 9.32
Buggies, Self-Service Stores .....	29-41-12.21 (b)

**C**

Camps for Handicapped, Seasonal .....	Chapter 18
Adjacent Buildings .....	29-41-18.09
Bed Casters .....	29-41-18.23
Construction, Allowed .....	29-41-18.07
Defined .....	29-41-18.01
Egress Facilities Required .....	29-41-18.04
Doors .....	29-41-18.06
Ramps or stairs .....	29-41-18.05

State Police Department

---

Evacuation .....	29-41-18.25
Exit Signs .....	29-41-18.22
Fire Detection Equipment .....	29-41-18.17
Fire Extinguishing Equipment .....	29-41-18.21
Hazardous Areas .....	29-41-18.10
Heating Facilities .....	29-41-18.13
Housekeeping .....	29-41-18.24
Illumination .....	29-41-18.20
Interior Finish .....	29-41-18.18
Candles, Places of Assembly .....	29-41-17.09
Capacity (See Occupant Load)	
Capacity, Exit .....	Chapter 5
Apartments .....	29-41-11.22
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.04
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.33
Educational .....	29-41- 9.04
Fire Escape Stairs .....	29-41- 5.59
Horizontal Exits .....	29-41- 5.40
Hospitals .....	29-41-10.07
Hotels .....	29-41-11.09
Industrial .....	29-41-14.07
Institutional .....	29-41-10.07, 29-41-10.28
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.07
Offices .....	29-41-13.07
Capacity Limitations, Existing Assembly .....	29-41- 8.25
Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems .....	29-41- 6.27
Check-out Stands, Self-Service Stores .....	29-41-12.21 (a)
Church, Chapel (See Places of Assembly)	
Chutes, Rubbish, Linen .....	29-41- 7.03
Classification of Occupancy .....	29-41- 4.01
Assembly .....	29-41- 4.02
Educational .....	29-41- 4.03
Industrial .....	29-41- 4.08
Institutional .....	29-41- 4.04
Mercantile .....	29-41- 4.06
Miscellaneous .....	29-41- 4.10
Mixed .....	29-41- 4.11
Office .....	29-41- 4.07
Residential .....	29-41- 4.05
Storage .....	29-41- 4.09
Colleges (See Educational Occupancies)	
Combustible, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Combustible Material, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Combined Occupancies	
Assembly, Educational .....	29-41- 9.33
Dormitory, Classroom .....	29-41- 9.34
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.23
Office .....	29-41-13.17
Combustion, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Conference Room (See Assembly)	
Construction, Repair Operations .....	29-41- 2.02
Convalescent Home (See Hospitals), Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Conversions, Existing Institutional Occupancy .....	29-41-10.25



State Police Department

Contents, Classification of .....	29-41- 4.13
General Storage .....	29-41-15.02
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.04
Continental Seating .....	29-41- 8.10 (a)
Corridor Walls, Construction of, Institutional .....	29-41-10.16
Corridors, Exterior, Educational .....	29-41- 9.08
Interior, Educational .....	29-41- 9.16
Court, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Curtains, Cubicle .....	29-41-17.22 (b)

**D**

Dance Floor (See Assembly)	
Dead-end Corridors .....	29-41- 5.08
Garages .....	29-41-15.06 (d)
Hospitals, Nursing Homes .....	29-41-10.08 (f),
	29-41-10.29
Hotels .....	29-41-11.10
Industrial .....	29-41-14.09 (c)
Offices .....	29-41-13.09 (b)
Dead-end Limits (See Exit Distances)	
Decorations .....	29-41-17.02
Assembly .....	29-41-17.11
Institutional .....	29-41-17.23
Definitions .....	Chapter 3
Department Stores (See Mercantile Occupancies)	
Detection, Fire Systems .....	29-41-17.04
Dining Room (See Assembly)	
Discharge from Exits .....	29-41- 5.12
Apartments .....	29-41-11.25
Hotels .....	29-41-11.13
Industrial .....	29-41-14.10
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.11
Office .....	29-41-13.10
Doors .....	29-41- 5.17 to
	29-41- 5.28
Application .....	29-41- 5.17
Educational .....	29-41- 9.10
Folding, Partitions, in .....	29-41- 5.28
Institutional, Existing .....	29-41-10.30
Institutional, New .....	29-41-10.09
Locks on .....	29-41-17.20
Locks, Latches, Alarm Devices for .....	29-41- 5.19
Maintenance .....	29-41- 5.23
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.12
One and Two Family Dwellings .....	29-41-11.46
Panic Hardware .....	29-41- 5.22,
	29-41- 9.12
Power Operated .....	29-41- 5.24
Revolving .....	29-41- 5.26
Screen, Storm .....	29-41- 5.25
Stairway .....	29-41- 5.18 (c)
Swinging .....	29-41- 5.18
Turnstiles .....	29-41- 5.27

State Police Department

---

Unit of Exit Width .....	29-41- 5.20
Width, Floor Level .....	29-41- 5.21
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.32
Building Service Equipment, Air Conditioning, Ventilation .....	29-41-11.40
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01, 29-41-11.01
Exit Details	
Access to .....	29-41-11.35
Lighting, Signs .....	29-41-11.36
Travel Distance to .....	29-41-11.34
Types, Capacity .....	29-41-11.33
Protection	
Alarms, Drills .....	29-41-11.39, 29-41-17.26
Interior Finish .....	29-41-11.38
Vertical Openings .....	29-41-11.37
Draperies, Institutional Occupancies .....	29-41-17.22
Drills, Fire Exit .....	29-41-17.01
Assembly .....	29-41-17.07
Dormitories .....	29-41-17.26
Educational .....	29-41-17.13
Hotels .....	29-41-11.18
Industrial, General .....	29-41-17.29
Institutional .....	29-41-17.16
Mercantile .....	29-41-17.27
Office .....	29-41-17.28
Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems .....	29-41- 6.27
Dwellings, One and Two Family (Sec Residential Occupancies)	

**E**

Educational Occupancies .....	Chapter 9
Building Service Equipment	
Air Conditioning .....	29-41- 9.22
Electrical Wiring .....	29-41- 9.23
Elevators .....	29-41- 9.21
Capacity .....	29-41- 9.02
Defined .....	29-41- 4.03, 29-41- 9.01
Drills .....	29-41-17.13
Exit Details .....	29-41- 9.03
Access to .....	29-41- 9.07
Arrangement .....	29-41- 9.09
Capacity .....	29-41- 9.04
Doors .....	29-41- 9.10, 29-41- 9.11
Exterior Corridors .....	29-41- 9.08
Lighting, Signs .....	29-41- 9.13
Panic Hardware .....	29-41- 9.12
Windows .....	29-41- 9.14
Inspection .....	29-41-17.15

State Police Department

---

Protection	
Alarm System .....	29-41- 9.18
Automatic Sprinklers .....	29-41- 9.19
Hazardous Areas .....	29-41- 9.20
Interior Corridors .....	29-41- 9.16
Interior Finish .....	29-41- 9.17
Vertical Openings .....	29-41- 9.15
Signals, Fire Emergency .....	29-41-17.14
Educational Occupancies, Existing .....	29-41- 9.36
Additional Protection .....	29-41- 9.36 (b)
Fire Alarm Systems .....	29-41- 9.36 (e)
General Requirements for .....	29-41- 9.36 (a)
Exits .....	29-41- 9.36 (c)
Interior Finish .....	29-41- 9.36 (d)
Egress, Means of (See Exits)	
Electric Stairways (See Escalators)	
Electrical Systems, Essential .....	29-41-10.13
Elevators, Automatic .....	29-41- 7.04,
	29-41- 8.19,
	29-41- 9.21
Emergency Duties, Hotel Employees .....	29-41-17.25
Emergency Lighting (See Exit Illumination)	
Emergency Organization, Hotels .....	29-41-17.24 to
	29-41-17.26
Equipment, Building Service (See also Specific	
Occupancy) .....	Chapter 7
Air Conditioning .....	29-41- 7.01
Elevators .....	29-41- 7.04
Heating, Cooking .....	29-41- 7.01
Rubbish, Linen Chutes .....	29-41- 7.03
Smoke Venting .....	29-41- 7.02
Escalators .....	29-41- 5.56 to
	29-41- 5.58
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Openings, Protection of .....	29-41- 6.02
Evacuation Plan .....	29-41-17.16
Exhibition Halls .....	29-41- 8.24
Existing, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Existing Buildings .....	29-41- 1.03
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.25 to
	29-41- 8.27
Educational .....	29-41- 9.36
Hospitals .....	29-41-10.23 to
	29-41-10.39
Exit, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01,
	29-41- 5.02
Exit Access, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01,
	29-41- 5.02
Exit Doors (See Doors)	
Exit Passageways	
Application .....	29-41- 5.52
Enclosure, Arrangement .....	29-41- 5.53
Length .....	29-41- 5.55
Width .....	29-41- 5.54

State Police Department

---

Exits

Access to .....	29-41- 5.10
Exterior Ways of .....	29-41- 5.11
Application .....	29-41- 5.01
Arrangement of .....	29-41- 5.07
Capacity .....	29-41- 5.05, 29-41- 5.06
Components, Permissible .....	29-41- 5.03
Defined .....	29-41- 5.02
Discharge from .....	29-41- 5.12
Distance, Dead-end Limits .....	29-41- 5.08
Elevation, Changes In .....	29-41- 5.14
Headroom in .....	29-41- 5.13
Illumination .....	29-41- 5.72 to 29-41- 5.77
Interior Finish .....	29-41- 5.15
Maintenance of .....	29-41- 5.14
Measurement of Distance to .....	29-41- 5.09
Of Width .....	29-41- 5.05 (c)
Occupancy Load .....	29-41- 5.06
Protective Enclosure of .....	29-41- 5.04

**F**

Finish, Interior (See Interior Finish)	
Fire Alarms (See Alarm Systems)	
Fire Department, Municipal, Notification .....	29-41- 6.23
Fire Detection Systems .....	29-41-17.04
Fire Doors, Smokestop Doors .....	29-41- 6.30
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Fire Drills (See Drills)	
Fire Escape Ladders	
Construction of .....	29-41- 5.69
Installation .....	29-41- 5.68
Use of .....	29-41- 5.67
Fire Escape Stairs .....	29-41- 5.59
Access .....	29-41- 5.63
Arrangement, Protection of Openings .....	29-41- 5.62
Details .....	29-41- 5.61
Guards and Handrails .....	29-41- 5.65
Materials and Strength .....	29-41- 5.64
Swinging .....	29-41- 5.66
Types of .....	29-41- 5.60
Fire Exit Drills (See Drills)	
Fire Exposure, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Fire Resistance, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Rating, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Fire Resistive, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Fire Retardant, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Paints .....	29-41- 6.09, 29-41-17.05
Fire Shutter (See Fire Door)	
Firestopping	
Concealed Spaces .....	29-41- 6.07
Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Existing .....	29-41-10.35 (c)

State Police Department

---

Fire Window, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Flame Spread, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Flammable, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Floor Area	
Gross, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Net, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Subdivisions of	
Institutional, Existing .....	29-41-10.34
Institutional, New .....	29-41-10.14
Floor Openings (See Vertical Openings)	
Foam Extinguishing Systems .....	29-41- 6.27
Folding Doors .....	29-41- 5.23
Folding Partitions (See also Exit Doors) .....	29-41- 5.28
Food Service Devices, Assembly .....	29-41- 8.21, 29-41-17.09
Forest Fire Towers .....	29-41-16.02
Fundamental Code Requirements .....	29-41- 2.01
Furnishings, Decorations .....	29-41-17.02
Institutional .....	29-41-17.23

**G**

Galleries .....	29-41- 5.11 (f)
Garages .....	29-41-15.05
Exit Details	
General .....	29-41-15.06
Signs .....	29-41-15.08
Travel Distance .....	29-41-15.07
General Industrial Occupancies .....	29-41-14.04
Exit Details	
Capacity .....	29-41-14.07
Discharge from .....	29-41-14.10
General .....	29-41-14.04
Measurement, Exit Widths .....	29-41-14.06
Number .....	29-41-14.08
Signs, Lighting, Alarms .....	29-41-14.11
Travel Distance to .....	29-41-14.09
Types .....	29-41-14.05
Protection	
Interior Finish .....	29-41-14.12
Vertical Openings .....	29-41-14.13
General Storage Occupancies .....	29-41-15.01
Classification of Contents .....	29-41-15.02
Exit Details	
Number of .....	29-41-15.03
Travel Distance to .....	29-41-15.04
Occupancy .....	29-41-15.01
Grain Elevators .....	29-41-15.11
Ground Level (Grade), Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Guard, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Guest Rooms, Protection of .....	29-41-11.16

State Police Department

---

**H**

Hangars, Exit Details	
General	29-41-15.09
Signs	29-41-15.10
Handrail, Defined	29-41- 3.01
Assembly	29-41- 8.10 (c)
Details for Stairs	29-41- 5.34 (d)
Hazard of Contents	29-41- 4.12
Classification	29-41- 4.13
Special Provisions	29-41- 4.14
Hazardous Areas	29-41- 6.29
Apartments	29-41-11.30
Assembly	29-41- 8.18
Defined	29-41- 3.01
Educational	29-41- 9.20
Hotels	29-41-11.19
Institutional, Existing	29-41-10.38
Institutional, New	29-41-10.20
Penal Institutions	29-41-10.44
Hazards, Segregation, Protection of	29-41- 6.29
Headroom, Exit	29-41- 5.13
Heating Equipment	29-41- 7.01
Hospitals, Nursing Homes	29-41-10.21, 29-41-10.39
One and Two Family Dwellings	29-41-11.49
Mercantile	29-41-12.19
Height Limitations, Existing Assembly	29-41- 8.26
High Hazard Contents, Special Provisions for	29-41- 4.14
High Hazard Industrial Occupancy	29-41-14.17
Exit Details	
Number of	29-41-14.19
Travel Distance to	29-41-14.20
Types of	29-41-14.18
Explosion Venting	29-41-14.22
Protection	
Automatic Sprinklers, Explosion Venting	29-41-14.22
Vertical Openings	29-41-14.21
Horizontal Exits	
Application	29-41- 5.40
Bridges, Balconies	29-41- 5.42
Defined	29-41- 3.01, 29-41- 5.40 (a)
Egress from Area of Refuge	29-41- 5.41
Hospitals, Nursing Homes	29-41-10.11, 29-41-10.32
Openings through Walls	29-41- 5.43
Street Floor Fire Partition Omitted	29-41- 5.44
Hospital, Defined	29-41- 3.01, 29-41-10.03
Hospitals, Existing	29-41-10.23 to 29-41-10.39
Application	29-41-10.23
Attendants	29-41-17.16

State Police Department

---

Building Service Equipment, Air Conditioning, Ventilating, Heating, Cooking .....	29-41-10.39
Conversions .....	29-41-10.25
Decorations, Draperies .....	29-41-17.22
Drills .....	29-41-17.16 (e)
Evacuation Plan .....	29-41-17.16
Exit Details	
Access to .....	29-41-10.29
Capacity of .....	29-41-10.28
Doors .....	29-41-10.30
Horizontal .....	29-41-10.32
Lighting, Signs .....	29-41-10.33
Locks .....	29-41-10.09 (b), 29-41-17.20
Number of .....	29-41-10.27
Stairs, Smokeproof Towers .....	29-41-10.31
Furnishings .....	29-41-17.23
Procedure, Fire .....	29-41-17.17 to 29-41-17.19
Protection	
Hazardous Areas .....	29-41-10.38
Interior Finish .....	29-41-10.36
Sprinklers, Alarms .....	29-41-10.37
Subdivision, Building Spaces .....	29-41-10.34
Vertical Openings .....	29-41-10.35
Retroactive Provisions, Modification of .....	29-41-10.24
Smoking .....	29-41-17.21
Hospitals, New .....	29-41-10.02 to 29-41-10.22
Application .....	29-41-10.02
Attendants .....	29-41-17.16
Building Service Equipment, Air Conditioning, Ventilating, Heating, Cooking .....	29-41-10.21
Defined .....	29-41-10.03
Decorations, Draperies .....	29-41-17.22
Drills .....	29-41-17.16 (e)
Evacuation Plan .....	29-41-17.16
Exit Details	
Access to .....	29-41-10.08
Capacity of .....	29-41-10.07
Doors .....	29-41-10.09
Horizontal .....	29-41-10.11
Lighting, Signs .....	29-41-10.13
Number .....	29-41-10.06
Stairs, Smokeproof Towers .....	29-41-10.10
Ramps .....	29-41-10.12
Furnishings .....	29-41-17.23
Procedure, Fire .....	29-41-17.17 to 29-41-17.19
Protection	
Construction Standards .....	29-41-10.15
Corridor Walls .....	29-41-10.16
Hazardous Areas .....	29-41-10.20

State Police Department

---

Interior Finish .....	29-41-10.18
Sprinklers, Alarms .....	29-41-10.19
Subdivision, Building Spaces .....	29-41-10.14
Vertical Openings .....	29-41-10.17
Smoking .....	29-41-17.21
Hotels .....	29-41-11.05 to
	29-41-11.20
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01,
	29-41-11.01
Emergency Organization	
Drills, .....	29-41-17.24
Emergency Duties .....	29-41-17.25
Exit Details	
Access to .....	29-41-11.12
Capacity .....	29-41-11.09
Discharge from .....	29-41-11.13
General .....	29-41-11.07
Lighting, Signs .....	29-41-11.14
Number .....	29-41-11.10
Travel Distance to .....	29-41-11.11
Types of .....	29-41-11.08
Occupant Load .....	29-41-11.02
Protection	
Alarms, Drills .....	29-41-11.18
Guest Rooms .....	29-41-11.16
Interior Finish .....	29-41-11.17
Vertical Openings .....	29-41-11.15

**I**

Illumination (See Lighting)	
Illumination, Exit	
Emergency .....	29-41- 5.74
General .....	29-41- 5.72
Sources of .....	29-41- 5.73
Incinerators, Flue-Fed .....	29-41- 7.03
Industrial Occupancies .....	Chapter 14
General .....	29-41-14.04 to
	29-41-14.13
General Requirements	
Capacity .....	29-41-14.03
Occupancy .....	29-41-14.02
High Hazard .....	29-41-14.17 to
	29-41-14.22
Open Structures .....	29-41-14.23
Special Purpose .....	29-41-14.14 to
	29-41-14.16
Institutional Occupancies .....	Chapter 10
Defined .....	29-41- 4.04,
	29-41-10.03
Existing .....	29-41-10.23 to
	29-41-10.39
New .....	29-41-10.02 to
	29-41-10.22



## State Police Department

---

Penal .....	29-41-10.40 to 29-41-10.45
Inspection, Educational Occupancies .....	29-41-17.15
Interior Finish .....	29-41- 6.08 to 29-41- 6.12
Apartments .....	29-41-11.28
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.17, 29-41- 8.27
Classes of .....	29-41- 6.08 (d)
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.38
Educational .....	29-41- 9.17
Educational, Existing .....	29-41- 9.36 (d)
Industrial, General .....	29-41-14.13
Institutional, Existing .....	29-41-10.36
Institutional, New .....	29-41-10.18
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.15
Office .....	29-41-13.13
Open Plan Buildings .....	29-41- 9.28
Use of .....	29-41- 6.12

### J

Jails (See Penal Institutions)

### K

Keys (See Locking Doors)

Kindergartens .....	29-41- 9.31
---------------------	-------------

### L

Ladders .....	29-41- 5.67 to 29-41- 5.69
Lighting, Signs	
Apartments .....	29-41-11.26
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.11
Educational .....	29-41- 9.13
Hospitals, Nursing Homes .....	29-41-10.13
Hotels .....	29-41-11.14
Industrial .....	29-41-14.11
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.13
Office .....	29-41-13.11
Linen Chutes .....	29-41- 7.03
Locking of Doors, Penal Institutions .....	29-41-10.43 (c)
Lodge Room (See Assembly)	
Lodging, Rooming Houses .....	29-41-11.41
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01, 29-41-11.01
Exit Details	
Access .....	29-41-11.42
Number, Type .....	29-41-11.42
Protection, Alarm Systems .....	29-41-11.43

State Police Department

---

**M**

Maintenance, Exits, Equipment .....	29-41- 2.04
Markets (See Mercantile Occupancies)	
Marking, Exit	
Illumination .....	29-41- 5.79
Signs .....	29-41- 5.78
Size .....	29-41- 5.80
Means of Egress, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01,
	29-41- 5.02
Mercantile Occupancies .....	Chapter 12
Building Service Equipment	
Air Conditioning .....	29-41-12.19
Elevators .....	29-41-12.20
Capacity .....	29-41-12.03
Classification, Contents .....	29-41-12.04
Occupancy .....	29-41-12.02
Doors .....	29-41-12.12
Drills .....	29-41-17.27
Exit Details	
Access to .....	29-41-12.10
Capacity of .....	29-41-12.07
Discharge from .....	29-41-12.11
General .....	29-41-12.05
Location of .....	29-41-12.09
Number of .....	29-41-12.08
Signs, Lighting .....	29-41-12.13
Types of .....	29-41-12.06
Occupancy, Occupant Load .....	29-41-12.01 to
	29-41-12.04
Protection	
Alarms .....	29-41-12.18
Automatic Sprinklers .....	29-41-12.16
Hazardous Areas .....	29-41-12.17
Interior Finish .....	29-41-12.15
Vertical Openings, of .....	29-41-12.14
Shopping Malls	
Definition .....	29-41-12.24
General Requirements .....	29-41-12.25
Miscellaneous Occupancies, Defined .....	29-41- 4.10
Miscellaneous Structures .....	Chapter 16
Piers and Water-surrounded Structures .....	29-41-16.03
Towers .....	29-41-16.02
Underground Structures .....	29-41-16.05,
	29-41-16.06
Vehicles and Vessels .....	29-41-16.04
Windowless Buildings .....	29-41-16.05,
	29-41-16.07
Mixed Occupancies, Defined .....	29-41- 4.11
Monumental Stairs .....	29-41- 5.36
Motion Picture Theater (See Assembly)	
Moving Walks .....	29-41- 5.58

State Police Department

---

**N**

New, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
New Construction, Institutional .....	29-41-10.04
Noncombustible Materials, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Number of Exits	
Apartments .....	29-41-11.23
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.05
Educational .....	29-41- 9.05
Hospitals, Existing .....	29-41-10.27
Hospitals, New .....	29-41-10.06
Hotels .....	29-41-11.10
Industrial, General .....	29-41-14.08
High Hazard .....	29-41-14.19
Special Purpose .....	29-41-14.15
Lodging, Rooming Houses .....	29-41-11.42
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.08
Office .....	29-41-13.08
One and Two Family Dwellings .....	29-41-11.45 (a)
Nursing Homes (See Hospitals), Defined .....	29-41- 3.01,
	29-41-10.03

**O**

Occupancies, Combined, Other .....	29-41- 9.35
Occupancy	
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.03
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Educational .....	29-41- 9.01
General Storage .....	29-41-15.01
Hospitals, Existing .....	29-41-10.26
Hospitals, New .....	29-41-10.05
Industrial .....	29-41-14.02
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.01
Office .....	29-41-13.01
Residential .....	29-41-11.01
Occupancy Classification .....	29-41- 4.01 to
	29-41- 4.11
Occupant Load	
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.03 (d)
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Educational .....	29-41- 9.02
General Storage .....	29-41-15.01
Hospitals, Existing .....	29-41-10.26 (d)
Hospitals, New .....	29-41-10.05 (d)
Industrial .....	29-41-14.03
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.03
Office .....	29-41-13.03
Residential .....	29-41-11.02
Office Occupancies .....	Chapter 13
Building Service Equipment	
Air Conditioning .....	29-41-13.15
Elevators .....	29-41-13.16
Capacity .....	29-41-13.03
Classification .....	29-41-13.02

State Police Department

---

Exit Details	
Capacity of	29-41-13.07
Discharge from	29-41-13.10
General	29-41-13.04
Number of	29-41-13.08
Signs, Lighting	29-41-13.11
Travel Distance to	29-41-13.09
Types of	29-41-13.05
Width, Measurement of	29-41-13.06
Occupancy	29-41-13.01
Protection	
Alarms	29-41-13.14
Interior Finish	29-41-13.13
Vertical Openings	29-41-13.12
One and Two Family Dwellings	29-41-11.44
Building Service Equipment, Heating	29-41-11.49
Exit Details	
Doors	29-41-11.46
Number, Type	29-41-11.45
Stairs	29-41-11.47
Protection	29-41-11.48
Open-Air Markets	29-41-12.22
Open Flame Devices	29-41-17.08
Open Plan Buildings, Educational	
Area Limitations	29-41- 9.25
Automatic Extinguishing Systems	29-41- 9.30
Defined	29-41- 9.24
Doors in	29-41- 9.27
Interior Finish	29-41- 9.28
Travel Distance to Exits	29-41- 9.26
Variable Floor Plans	29-41- 9.29
Operating Features	Chapter 17
Outdoor Assembly	29-41- 8.22
Outside Stairs, Defined	29-41- 3.01

P

Paint, Fire Retardant	29-41- 6.09,
	29-41-17.05
Panic Hardware (See also Exit Doors)	29-41- 5.22
Assembly	29-41- 8.09
Educational	29-41- 9.12
Penal Institutions	
Application	29-41-10.40
Defined	29-41-10.41
Hazardous Areas	29-41-10.44
Means of Egress	29-41-10.43
Occupancy Classification	29-41-10.42
Operating Features	29-41-10.45
Piers, Water-surrounded Structures	29-41-16.03
Platform, Enclosed, Defined	29-41- 3.01,
	29-41- 8.14
Porches	29-41- 5.11 (f)
Prisons (See Penal Institutions)	

State Police Department

---

Projection Rooms .....	29-41- 8.28
Proscenium Curtains .....	29-41- 8.14 (f)
Protection, Vertical Openings .....	29-41- 6.01 to
	29-41- 6.07
Apartments .....	29-41-11.27
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.16
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.37
Educational .....	29-41- 9.15
Hospitals, Existing .....	29-41-10.35
Hospitals, New .....	29-41-10.17
Industrial, General .....	29-41-14.12
High Hazard .....	29-41-14.21
Special Purpose .....	29-41-14.16
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.14
Office .....	29-41-13.12
Public Way, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Public Assembly Occupancies in Hotels .....	29-41-11.06

**R**

Railings (See Handrails)

Ramps, Inside

Application .....	29-41- 5.45
Classification .....	29-41- 5.46
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Details .....	29-41- 5.48
Hospitals, Existing .....	29-41-10.31 (b)
Hospitals, New .....	29-41-10.12
Protective Enclosure for .....	29-41- 5.47

Ramps, Outside

Details .....	29-41- 5.51
Enclosures .....	29-41- 5.50
General .....	29-41- 5.49

Residential-Custodial Care Facility (See Hospital),

Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
---------------	-------------

Residential Occupancies

Apartment Buildings .....	Chapter 11
Apartment Buildings .....	29-41-11.21 to
Apartment Buildings .....	29-41-11.31
Defined .....	29-41-11.01
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.32 to
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.40

General Requirements

Capacity, Exits .....	29-41-11.03
Maintenance of Exits .....	29-41-11.04
Occupant Load .....	29-41-11.02
Hotels .....	29-41-11.05 to
Hotels .....	29-41-11.20
Lodging or Rooming Houses .....	29-41-11.41 to
Lodging or Rooming Houses .....	29-41-11.43
One and Two Family Dwellings .....	29-41-11.44 to
One and Two Family Dwellings .....	29-41-11.49

Revolving Doors (See also Exit Doors)

Defined .....	29-41- 5.26
Rooming or Lodging Houses .....	29-41-11.41
Defined .....	29-41-11.01,
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01

State Police Department

---

Exit Details .....	29-41-11.42
Protection .....	29-41-11.43
Rubbish Chutes .....	29-41- 7.03

**S**

Schools (See Educational Occupancies)	
Scope, Administration, Code .....	29-41- 1.02
Screen, Storm Doors .....	29-41- 5.25
Seating	
Aisles, Railings .....	29-41- 8.10 (b), 29-41-17.12
Continental .....	29-41- 8.10 (a)
Segregation, Protection of Hazards .....	29-41- 6.29
Self-Closing, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Self-Service Stores .....	29-41-12.21
Signal Indicating Devices .....	29-41- 6.16
Signs, Exit (See also Marking) .....	29-41- 5.78 to 29-41- 5.80
Aircraft Hangars .....	29-41-15.10
Apartments .....	29-41-11.26
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.11
Educational .....	29-41- 9.13
Garages .....	29-41-15.08
Hospitals, Existing .....	29-41-10.33
Hospitals, New .....	29-41-10.13
Hotels .....	29-41-11.14
Industrial, General .....	29-41-14.11
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.13
Office .....	29-41-13.11
Slide Escapes	
Types of .....	29-41- 5.71
Use, Capacity Rating .....	29-41- 5.70
Smokeproof Towers .....	29-41- 5.35
Smoke Venting .....	29-41- 7.02
Smoking, Regulations for	
Assembly .....	29-41-17.10
Institutional .....	29-41-17.21
Special Purpose Industrial Occupancies .....	29-41-14.14
Exit Details, Number .....	29-41-14.15
Protection, Vertical Openings .....	29-41-14.16
Sprinklers (See Automatic Sprinklers)	
Stage .....	29-41- 8.14
Defined .....	29-41- 3.01, 29-41- 8.14
Enclosed Platform .....	29-41- 8.14
Stairs, Interior	
Classes of .....	29-41- 5.30
Details .....	29-41- 5.33
Enclosures .....	29-41- 5.32
General .....	29-41- 5.29
Guards, Railings .....	29-41- 5.34
Treads, Risers .....	29-41- 5.31

State Police Department

---

Stairs, Outside	
Details .....	29-41- 5.39
Enclosures .....	29-41- 5.38
General .....	29-41- 5.37
Stairways, Enclosures of .....	29-41- 5.32
Standards	
Minimum Construction .....	29-41-10.15
N.F.P.A. ....	Appendix
Storage Occupancies .....	Chapter 15
Classification of Contents .....	29-41-15.02
Defined .....	29-41- 4.09
Exit Details	
Number of .....	29-41-15.03
Travel Distance to .....	29-41-15.04
Garages .....	29-41-15.05 to
	29-41-15.08
Grain Elevators .....	29-41-15.11
Hangars .....	29-41-15.09,
	29-41-15.10
Occupancy .....	29-41-15.01
Stores (See Mercantile Occupancies)	
Story, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Street, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Street Floor, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Structure, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Supermarket (See Mercantile Occupancies)	
Swinging Stairs .....	29-41- 5.66

**T**

Tents (See Outdoor Assembly)	
Texas Tower .....	29-41-16.03 (c)
Theaters (See Assembly)	
Towers .....	29-41-16.02
Transoms	
Hotels .....	29-41-11.20 (b)
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.40 (b)
Travel Distance to Exits .....	29-41- 5.09
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.07
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.34
Educational .....	29-41- 9.06
Hotels .....	29-41-11.11
Industrial, General .....	29-41-14.09
Industrial, High Hazard .....	29-41-14.20
Institutional, Existing .....	29-41-10.29 (b)
Institutional, New .....	29-41-10.08 (b)
Office .....	29-41-13.09
Open Plan .....	29-41- 9.06
Treads, Risers .....	29-41- 5.31
Turnstiles (See also Exit Doors)	
Types of Exits .....	29-41- 5.03
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.08
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.33
Educational .....	29-41- 9.04

State Police Department

Hotels .....	29-41-11.08
Industrial, General .....	29-41-14.05
Industrial, High Hazard .....	29-41-14.18
Institutional, Existing .....	29-41-10.27
Institutional, New .....	29-41-10.06
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.06
Office .....	29-41-13.05

U

Underground Structures .....	29-41-16.05, 29-41-16.06
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.23
Educational .....	29-41- 9.32
Unit of Exit Width .....	29-41- 5.05
Universities (See Educational Occupancies)	

V

Vehicles .....	29-41-16.04
Vertical Opening, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
Vertical Openings, Protection of .....	29-41- 6.01 to 29-41- 6.07
Apartments .....	29-41-11.27
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.16
Dormitories .....	29-41-11.37
Educational .....	29-41- 9.15
Hotels .....	29-41-11.15
Industrial, General .....	29-41-14.12
Industrial, High Hazard .....	29-41-14.21
Industrial, Special Purpose .....	29-41-14.16
Institutional, Existing .....	29-41-10.35
Institutional, New .....	29-41-10.17
Mercantile .....	29-41-12.14
Office .....	29-41-13.12
Vessels .....	29-41-16.04

W

Waiting Spaces .....	29-41- 8.12
Water Spray Extinguishing System .....	29-41- 6.27
Water-surrounded Structures .....	29-41-16.03
Windowless Buildings .....	29-41-16.05, 29-41-16.07
Assembly .....	29-41- 8.23
Educational .....	29-41- 9.32
Windows .....	
Educational .....	29-41- 9.14
One and Two Family Dwellings .....	29-41-11.45 (b)

Y

Yard, Defined .....	29-41- 3.01
---------------------	-------------